

COMMITTEE ON NATURAL RESOURCES
113th Congress Disclosure Form
As required by and provided for in House Rule XI, clause 2(g) and
the Rules of the Committee on Natural Resources

Subcommittee on Public Lands and Environmental Regulation
Legislative Hearing on H.R. 1846 (Velasquez), the "*Lower East Side tenement National Historic Site*
Amendments Act"
October 3, 2013

For Individuals:

1. Name:
2. Address:
3. Email Address:
4. Phone Number:

* * * * *

For Witnesses Representing Organizations:

1. Name: Morris Vogel
2. Name of Organization(s) You are Representing at the Hearing:
Lower East Side Tenement Museum
3. Business Address: 91 Orchard Street, New York, NY 10002
4. Business Email Address: [Redacted for privacy]
5. Business Phone Number: [Redacted for privacy]

For all Witnesses

Name/Organization: Morris J. Vogel/Lower East Side Tenement Museum

Title/Date of Hearing Subcommittee on Public Lands and Environmental Regulation, Legislative Hearing on H.R. 1846 (Velasquez), the “*Lower East Side tenement National Historic Site Amendments Act*”
October 3, 2013

a. Any training or educational certificates, diplomas or degrees or other educational experiences that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Ph.D. (history) University of Chicago, 1974

M.A. (history) University of Chicago, 1968

B.A. (history) Brandeis University, 1967

b. Any professional licenses, certifications, or affiliations held that are relevant to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Historic Preservation Board, member, 2001-2004

Atwater Kent Museum, Philadelphia Museum of History, Board of Trustees, 1993-2002

Judge, Governor's (Pennsylvania) Award for Excellence in the Humanities, 1989, 1990

c. Any employment, occupation, ownership in a firm or business, or work-related experiences that relate to your qualifications to testify on or knowledge of the subject matter of the hearing.

President, Lower East Side Tenement Museum 2008-present

Director, Creativity and Culture, The Rockefeller Foundation 2004-2006

Acting Dean, College of Liberal Arts, Temple University 1999-2003

Chair, Department of History, Temple University 1994-1997

Professor of History, Temple University 1973-2006

d. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the Department of the Interior or United States Department of Agriculture that you have received in the current year and previous four years, including the source and the amount of each grant or contract.

See (i) below for grants or contracts awarded to Lower East Side Tenement Museum

e. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by you against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed.

None

f. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against you by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

None

g. Any other information you wish to convey that might aid the Members of the Committee to better

understand the context of your testimony.

Morris J. Vogel had over thirty years of teaching and administrative experience at Temple University before joining the staff of the Lower East Side Tenement Museum in 2008.

Mr. Vogel trained as an American social and urban historian at Brandeis University (B.A. 1967) and the University of Chicago (Ph.D. 1974). In 1973, he joined the faculty at Temple University in Philadelphia, where he was promoted to professor in 1985. He served in a number of leadership capacities within the College of Arts and Science, including acting as chair of the executive, budget, and promotions committees; he also served as chair of the history department.

For four years, he also served as acting dean of the College of Liberal Arts, where he was responsible for a full-time faculty of 350, 700 graduate students, and 3700 undergraduate majors. Mr. Vogel refocused the College's curriculum, renewing its focus on research while promoting a college-wide commitment to academic instruction. Under his tenure, financial support for the College rose from \$2 million in 1998-99 to \$10 million in 2002-03, and the College initiated its first endowed professorship.

While at Temple, Mr. Vogel was a leader in the Philadelphia-area historical community. He co-founded the Mid-Atlantic Regional Center for the Humanities (MARCH) and was a member of the Historic Preservation Board of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. He also created 165 historic programs on KYW Newsradio and co-directed the Pennsylvania State Museum's Columbus Quincentenary Exhibit.

His research has focused on American social and cultural history, the history of medicine and public health, and the history of Philadelphia. Publications include *Cultural Connections: Museums and Libraries of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley* (Temple University Press, 1991) and *The Invention of the Modern Hospital: Boston, 1870-1930* (University of Chicago Press, 1980; paperback, 1985).

Most recently, Mr. Vogel served as director of Creativity and Culture at the Rockefeller Foundation, where he initiated strategies for using culture as an agent of social transformation.

Mr. Vogel is a first-generation American, born in Kazakhstan to a Jewish family who fled from Poland during World War II. His family immigrated to the United States after the war. Today Mr. Vogel and his wife live in New York and have two adult sons.

Witnesses Representing Organizations

Name/Organization: Morris J. Vogel/Lower East Side Tenement Museum

Title/Date of Hearing Subcommittee on Public Lands and Environmental Regulation, Legislative Hearing on H.R. 1846 (Velasquez), the "*Lower East Side tenement National Historic Site Amendments Act*"
October 3, 2013

h. Any offices, elected positions, or representational capacity held in the organization(s) on whose behalf you are testifying.

President, Lower East Side Tenement Museum

i. Any federal grants or contracts (including subgrants or subcontracts) from the Department of the Interior or United States Department of Agriculture that were received in the current year and previous four years by the organization(s) you represent at this hearing, including the source and amount of each grant or contract for each of the organization(s).

Current Fiscal Year Contract and Payments: National Park Service - \$234,480
National Park Service - \$38,000
National Park Service - \$49,000

Fiscal Year 2013: National Park Service: \$234,000
National Park Service: \$5,000
National Park Service: \$50,000

Fiscal Year 2012: National Park Service: \$251,000
National Park Service: \$37,984

Fiscal Year 2011: National Park Service: \$255,000

Fiscal Year 2010: National Park Service: \$256,000

Fiscal Year 2009: National Park Service: \$182,000

j. A list of all lawsuits or petitions filed by the organization(s) you represent at the hearing against the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit or petition, the subject matter of the lawsuit or petition, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits or petitions were filed for each of the organization(s).

None

k. A list of all federal lawsuits filed against the organization(s) you represent at the hearing by the federal government in the current year and the previous four years, giving the name of the lawsuit, the subject matter of the lawsuit, and the federal statutes under which the lawsuits were filed.

None

l. For tax-exempt organizations and non-profit organizations, copies of the three most recent public IRS Form 990s (including Form 990-PF, Form 990-N, and Form 990-EZ) for each of the organization(s) you represent at the hearing (not including any contributor names and addresses or any information withheld from public inspection by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6104)).

See attached

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

2009

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

A For the 2009 calendar year, or tax year beginning JUL 1, 2009 and ending JUN 30, 2010

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	Please use IRS label or print or type. See Specific Instructions.	C Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM Doing Business As Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 91 ORCHARD STREET City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132	D Employer identification number 13-3475390
		F Name and address of principal officer: MORRIS VOGEL SAME AS C ABOVE	E Telephone number 212-431-0233
		I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) (3) (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527	G Gross receipts \$ 7,336,525.
		J Website: WWW.TENEMENT.ORG	H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all affiliates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
		K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other	L Year of formation: 1988 M State of legal domicile: NY

Part I Summary

	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE MUSEUM'S PURPOSE IS TO PROMOTE TOLERANCE AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE THROUGH THE		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
Activities & Governance	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	20
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	19
	5 Total number of employees (Part V, line 2a)	5	116
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	0
	7a Total gross unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	235,616.
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-17,338.
Revenue		Prior Year	Current Year
	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	2,135,376.	3,665,212.
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	2,852,039.	3,291,005.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	109,032.	8,176.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	255,508.	244,847.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	5,351,955.	7,209,240.
Expenses			
	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	3,356,463.	3,294,996.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 690,255.		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24f)	2,545,493.	2,724,000.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	5,901,956.	6,018,996.
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	-550,001.	1,190,244.
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	21,909,314.	23,134,335.
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	11,572,683.	11,605,038.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	10,336,631.	11,529,297.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer _____ Date _____ BARRY ROSEMAN, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Type or print name and title
Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature _____ Date _____ Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP + 4 LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP 300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NY 10017
	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> Preparer's identifying number (see instructions) _____ EIN 212-697-2299 Phone no. 212-697-2299

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: THE MUSEUM'S PURPOSE IS TO PROMOTE TOLERANCE AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE THROUGH THE PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE VARIETY OF IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCES.

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the exempt purpose achievements for each of the organization's three largest program services by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 4,269,432. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 3,300,236.) PUBLIC PROGRAMS - TOURS AND PRESENTATIONS TO IMPART KNOWLEDGE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC CONCERNING THE HISTORY OF THE EMIGRATION MOVEMENT IN AMERICA. SUCH KNOWLEDGE IS DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE PURPOSE OF THE EXEMPT ACTIVITY - THE OPERATION OF A HISTORICAL MUSEUM. DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2010, THERE WERE 12,480 TOURS, 60 TENEMENT TALKS AND A TOTAL OF 119,092 VISITORS TO THE MUSEUM.

MUSEUM SHOP - THE GIFT SHOP OFFERS BOOKS, MULTIMEDIA, MUSEUM PRODUCTS, GIFTS AND TOYS THAT DOCUMENT AND/OR COMMEMORATE THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCES AND THE STORIES OF LIFE AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF THE LOWER EAST SIDE.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services. (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses \$ 4,269,432.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	X	
5	Section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), and 501(c)(6) organizations. Is the organization subject to the section 6033(e) notice and reporting requirement and proxy tax? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts where donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in term, permanent, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11	Is the organization's answer to any of the following questions "Yes"? <i>If so, complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable</i>	X	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i> Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.</i> Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.</i> Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.</i> Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> 		
12	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII.</i>	X	
12A	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i>	Yes	No
12A			X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
14b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, and program service activities outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I</i>		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part II</i>		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part III</i>		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	X	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		X
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		X
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		X
25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties, (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee of the organization (or a family member) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i>		X
35 Is any related organization a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19?	X	

Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096, Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns. Enter -0- if not applicable		
	1a 14		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
	1b 0		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?		
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
	2a 116		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file this return. (see instructions)	X	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year covered by this return?	X	
3b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	X	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		X
4b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: _____ See the instructions for exceptions and filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		X
5b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		X
5c	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T, Disclosure by Tax-Exempt Entity Regarding Prohibited Tax Shelter Transaction?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible?		X
6b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
7a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	X	
7b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	X	
7c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		X
7d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
7e	Did the organization, during the year, receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		X
7f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		X
7g	For all contributions of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7h	For contributions of cars, boats, airplanes, and other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C as required?		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
9a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:		
10a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12		
10b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:		
11a	Gross income from members or shareholders		
11b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
12b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body		
			20
1b	Enter the number of voting members that are independent		
			19
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its organizational documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a material diversion of the organization's assets?		X
6	Does the organization have members or stockholders?		X
7a	Does the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who may elect one or more members of the governing body?		X
7b	Are any decisions of the governing body subject to approval by members, stockholders, or other persons?	X	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
8a	The governing body?	X	
8b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Does the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
10b	If "Yes," does the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with those of the organization?		
11	Has the organization provided a copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
11A	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Does the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
12b	Are officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
12c	Does the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this is done	X	
13	Does the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X
14	Does the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
15b	Other officers or key employees of the organization		X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O. (See instructions.)		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
16b	If "Yes," has the organization adopted a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and taken steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **NY**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you make these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization makes its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public.
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: **BRIAN MINAHAN, CONTROLLER - 212-431-0233**
91 ORCHARD STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10002

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year. Use Schedule J-2 if additional space is needed.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if the organization did not compensate any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MORRIS J. VOGEL PRESIDENT	40.00	X		X			197,433.	0.	14,358.	
RUTH J. ABRAM FORMER PRESIDENT	40.00	X		X			20,625.	0.	0.	
BRUCE A. MENIN BOARD CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
LAWRENCE J. LASSER CO-CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
PAUL J. MASSEY, JR. CHAIR, FUND RAISING COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
SANDRA PANEM, PH.D. SECRETARY	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
MICHAEL T. REYNOLDS CHAIR, NOMINATING COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
STEPHEN B. SIEGEL VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
ALAN G. WEILER VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
TAMARA CASEY VICE CHAIR	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
GALIA SOLOMONOFF, AIA TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
SUZETTE BROOKS MASTER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
SIMON WASSERBERGER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
GARY E. HANDEL, AIA TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
VIRGINIA M. SERMIER CHAIR, AUDIT COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
BETH A. LACEY TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
MARY SCHUETTE TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
ANITA JACOBSON TRUSTEE - EMERITA	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
MICHAEL T. BEBON TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
ALICE F. YURKE TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
JOHN P. WOLF TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
JUDITH MESSINA TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
ANNIE POLLAND VP	40.00			X			83,470.	0.	1,125.	
BARRY ROSEMAN EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40.00			X	X		154,648.	0.	4,680.	
DAVID ENG VP	40.00			X			104,440.	0.	7,237.	
HELENE SILVER VP	40.00			X			97,204.	0.	7,117.	
1b Total							657,820.	0.	34,517.	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in reportable compensation from the organization **3**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
ADVANCED BUILDING, 1461A FIRST AVENUE, SUITE 192, NEW YORK, NY 10075	BUILDING CONTRACTORS	288,600.
KELMAR DESIGNS, INC 111 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10038	BUILDING CONTRACTORS	257,816.
PERKINS EASTMAN ARCHITECTS 115 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10003	ARCHITECTS	202,766.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in compensation from the organization **3**

Part VIII		Statement of Revenue		(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a					
	b	Membership dues	1b					
	c	Fundraising events	1c	210,635.				
	d	Related organizations	1d					
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e					
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	3,454,577.				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		3,665,212.				
	Program Service Revenue	2 a	PROGRAM REVENUE	Business Code 611710	2,403,484.	2,403,484.		
b		MUSEUM SHOP SALES	451211	887,521.	887,521.			
c								
d								
e								
f		All other program service revenue						
g		Total. Add lines 2a-2f		3,291,005.				
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		8,176.			8,176.	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5	Royalties						
	6 a	Gross Rents	(i) Real	235,616.				
		b	Less: rental expenses					
		c	Rental income or (loss)	235,616.				
		d	Net rental income or (loss)		235,616.		235,616.	
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities					
		b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	(ii) Other				
		c	Gain or (loss)					
		d	Net gain or (loss)					
	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 210,635. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a	127,285.				
		b	Less: direct expenses	b	127,285.			
		c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0.			
	9 a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a					
b		Less: direct expenses	b					
c		Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a						
	b	Less: cost of goods sold	b					
	c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code						
11 a	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	900099	9,231.	9,231.				
b								
c								
d	All other revenue							
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		9,231.					
12	Total revenue. See instructions.		7,209,240.	3,300,236.	235,616.	8,176.		

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns.

All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the U.S. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U.S. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the U.S. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	704,720.	484,440.	89,577.	130,703.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	2,132,182.	1,639,212.	183,238.	309,732.
8 Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	39,646.	30,796.	3,157.	5,693.
9 Other employee benefits	176,771.	133,208.	15,446.	28,117.
10 Payroll taxes	241,677.	181,073.	23,066.	37,538.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	20,747.		20,747.	
c Accounting	49,800.		49,800.	
d Lobbying	73,000.			73,000.
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other	198,495.	173,718.	3,192.	21,585.
12 Advertising and promotion	37,054.	37,054.		
13 Office expenses	196,258.	134,702.	47,712.	13,844.
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	860,189.	316,578.	524,682.	18,929.
17 Travel	21,818.	13,756.	6,670.	1,392.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	41,841.		41,841.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	478,089.	433,663.	22,886.	21,540.
23 Insurance	99,676.	66,783.	16,945.	15,948.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (Expenses grouped together and labeled miscellaneous may not exceed 5% of total expenses shown on line 25 below.)				
a RETAIL ACTIVITY PURCHAS	464,199.	464,199.		
b BANK AND CREDIT CARD CH	141,527.	136,697.	3,837.	993.
c PROGRAM AND EVENT COSTS	21,757.	10,117.	3,384.	8,256.
d MISCELLANEOUS	10,237.	8,796.	286.	1,155.
e DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,313.	4,640.	2,843.	1,830.
f All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	6,018,996.	4,269,432.	1,059,309.	690,255.
26 Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation ...				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	96,992.	1	232,159.	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	213,579.	2	1,234,029.	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	1,672,025.	3	1,427,725.	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	47,320.	4	32,450.	
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L				5
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B). Complete Part II of Schedule L				6
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net				7
	8 Inventories for sale or use	91,527.	8	89,492.	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	68,078.	9	123,620.	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 17,267,310.			
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 2,387,379.	14,337,833.	10c	14,879,931.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities				11
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	4,999,674.	12	4,780,256.	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11				13
	14 Intangible assets	382,286.	14	334,673.	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11				15
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	21,909,314.	16	23,134,335.		
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	458,179.	17	690,504.	
	18 Grants payable				18
	19 Deferred revenue				19
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities				20
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D				21
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L				22
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	2,395,161.	23	2,345,837.	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties				24
	25 Other liabilities. Complete Part X of Schedule D	8,719,343.	25	8,568,697.	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	11,572,683.	26	11,605,038.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27 Unrestricted net assets	6,298,983.	27	7,104,764.	
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	1,224,648.	28	1,611,533.	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	2,813,000.	29	2,813,000.	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds				30
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund				31
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds				32
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	10,336,631.	33	11,529,297.	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	21,909,314.	34	23,134,335.		

Part XI Financial Statements and Reporting

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a consolidated basis, separate basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	X	
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.	X	

Form 990 (2009)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
 - a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Other
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?

	Yes	No
(i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?	11g(i)	
(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?	11g(ii)	
(iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?	11g(iii)	
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2005	(b) 2006	(c) 2007	(d) 2008	(e) 2009	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	4163383.	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	20514467.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	4163383.	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	20514467.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						1402416.
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						19112051.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2005	(b) 2006	(c) 2007	(d) 2008	(e) 2009	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	4163383.	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	20514467.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	107,853.	152,983.	328,543.	109,032.	115,079.	813,490.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on	67,984.	166,631.	89,511.	16,572.	128,713.	469,411.
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)		12,922.	22,699.	2,573.	9,231.	47,425.
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						21844793.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	12,524,534.
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2009 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	87.49	%
15 Public support percentage from 2008 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	88.61	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2009. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2008. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2009. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2008. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2009

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2) (Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2005	(b) 2006	(c) 2007	(d) 2008	(e) 2009	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2005	(b) 2006	(c) 2007	(d) 2008	(e) 2009	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2009 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2008 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2009 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2008 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2009. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2008. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ,
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

▶ Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

13-3475390

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II.

Special Rules

For a section 501(c)(3) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and received from any one contributor, during the year, a contribution of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, aggregate contributions of more than \$1,000 for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but these contributions did not aggregate to more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Do not complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$5,000 or more during the year. ▶ \$ _____

Caution. An organization that is not covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules does not file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2 of its Form 990, or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ, or on line 2 of its Form 990-PF, to certify that it does not meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2009)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	13-3475390

Part I Contributors (see instructions)

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	LOWER MANHATTAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ONE LIBERTY PLAZA, 20TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10006	\$ 266,875.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
2	NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS 31 CHAMBERS STREET, 2ND FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10007	\$ 117,015.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
3	NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 110 WILLIAM STREET NEW YORK, NY 10038	\$ 748,797.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
4	NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT 89 WASHINGTON AVENUE ALBANY, NY 12234	\$ 77,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
5	U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE 1849 C STREET, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20240	\$ 256,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
6	THE LEONA M. & HARRY B. HELMSLEY CHARITABLE TRUST 230 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10169	\$ 500,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions)

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	LEON LEVY FOUNDATION 14 WEST 49TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10020	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
8	NEW YORK STATE COUNCIL ON THE ARTS 175 VARICK STREET NEW YORK, NY 10014	\$ 89,956.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
9	STAVROS NIARCHOS FOUNDATION 645 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10022	\$ 500,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
10	AMERICAN EXPRESS 3 WORLD FINANCIAL CENTER, 200 VESEY STREET NEW YORK, NY 10285	\$ 90,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
	_____ _____ _____	\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	13-3475390

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions)

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (see instructions)	(d) Date received
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization	Employer identification number
LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	13-3475390

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., individual contributions to section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organizations aggregating more than \$1,000 for the year. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

SCHEDULE C
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities
For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.** ▶ **See separate instructions.**

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV.
- 2 Political expenditures ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Volunteer hours _____

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
- 4a Was a correction made? Yes No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b ▶ \$ _____
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? Yes No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which payments were made. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2009 LHA

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group.
 B Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
1 a	Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)														
b	Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)	73,000.													
c	Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)	73,000.													
d	Other exempt purpose expenditures	5,945,996.													
e	Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)	6,018,996.													
f	Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.	450,950.													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th>The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
g	Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)	112,738.													
h	Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0-	0.													
i	Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0-	0.													
j	If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
 (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) Total
2a	Lobbying nontaxable amount		445,295.	450,950.	896,245.
b	Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))				1,344,368.
c	Total lobbying expenditures		96,944.	73,000.	169,944.
d	Grassroots nontaxable amount		111,324.	112,738.	224,062.
e	Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))				336,093.
f	Grassroots lobbying expenditures				

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2009

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
a Volunteers?			
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)? ..			
c Media advertisements?			
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?			
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?			
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	X		73,000.
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?			
i Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV			
j Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			73,000.
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		X	
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?		
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?		
3 Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?		

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	
b Carryover from last year	2b	
c Total	2c	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; and Part II-B, line 1i. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

PART II-B, LINE 1(I), OTHER LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:

THE MUSEUM ENGAGED A CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE SERVICES IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC AND GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

Schedule D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12.

Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Line number, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Includes rows for total number at end of year, aggregate contributions, aggregate grants, aggregate value, and questions about donor advisement.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Form for Part II Conservation Easements. Includes checkboxes for various purposes (land for public use, natural habitat, open space, historically important land, certified historic structure) and a table for 'Held at the End of the Tax Year' with rows 2a-2d.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Form for Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Includes questions 1a, 1b, 2, and 2a-2b regarding reporting requirements for art and historical treasures.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a Public exhibition
 - b Scholarly research
 - c Preservation for future generations
 - d Loan or exchange programs
 - e Other _____
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV.

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	2,600,170.	3,169,199.			
b Contributions	20,000.				
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	9,049.	-569,029.			
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	2,629,219.	2,600,170.			

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b Permanent endowment 100.00 %
- c Term endowment _____ %

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(ii) related organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Investments - Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of investment	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,035,000.		1,035,000.
b Buildings		15,593,024.	2,101,301.	13,491,723.
c Leasehold improvements		456,130.	151,441.	304,689.
d Equipment				
e Other		183,156.	134,637.	48,519.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				14,879,931.

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Audited Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	7,209,240.
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	6,018,996.
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,190,244.
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	2,422.
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	8	
9	Total adjustments (net). Add lines 4 through 8	9	2,422.
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per audited financial statements. Combine lines 3 and 9	10	1,192,666.

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	7,211,662.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	2,422.
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	2,422.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	7,209,240.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	7,209,240.

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	6,018,996.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	6,018,996.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	6,018,996.

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, line 8; Part XII, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART III, LINE 1A: THE MUSEUM MAINTAINS COLLECTIONS OF OVER 8,000 ITEMS

THAT HAVE A DIRECT ASSOCIATION WITH 97 ORCHARD STREET OR OTHER HISTORIC

SITES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT ARE SUITABLE FOR EXHIBITION OR TEACHING

PURPOSES. THE MUSEUM ALSO MAINTAINS A LIBRARY AND AN ARCHIVE OF OTHER

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. THESE OBJECTS AND RESOURCES ARE MAINTAINED FOR THE

PUBLIC BENEFIT TO BE USED FOR EDUCATION AND RESEARCH ACTIVITY.

IN CONFORMITY WITH ACCOUNTING POLICIES GENERALLY FOLLOWED BY MUSEUMS, THE

VALUE OF THESE RESOURCES HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL

Part XIV Supplemental Information (continued)

POSITION, AND GIFTS OF OBJECTS FOR THE COLLECTION AND LIBRARY ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES. ACQUISITIONS FOR THE COLLECTIONS ARE REFLECTED AS DECREASES IN THE MUSEUM'S UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS IN THE YEAR IN WHICH THE ITEMS ARE ACQUIRED.

CONTRIBUTED COLLECTION ITEMS ARE NOT REFLECTED.

PART III, LINE 4: FOR OUR COLLECTION WE COLLECT MATERIALS THAT RELATE TO OUR HISTORIC PROPERTIES, HAVE SIGNIFICANCE TO THE FAMILIES THAT LIVED THERE OR ANY BUSINESSES THAT EXISTED THERE AND/OR MATERIALS THAT WE CAN USE TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC THROUGH EXHIBITION AND/OR STUDY. OUR COLLECTION PROVIDES A STARTING POINT FOR MUSEUM VISITORS TO UNDERSTAND HOW THE EXPERIENCES OF EARLIER WAVES OF IMMIGRANTS COMPARE AND CONTRAST WITH NEWCOMERS TODAY.

PART V, LINE 4: TO PROVIDE A PREDICTABLE STREAM OF FUNDING TO PROGRAMS SUPPORTED BY THE ENDOWMENT.

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19,
or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open To Public
Inspection

Name of the organization: **LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM**
Employer identification number: **13-3475390**

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- | | |
|--|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations | |
- 2 a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
Total						

- 3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit funds or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))	
		GALA DINNER - MAY 24		NONE		
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)		
Revenue	1	Gross receipts	337,920.			337,920.
	2	Less: Charitable contributions	210,635.			210,635.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	127,285.			127,285.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes				
	5	Noncash prizes				
	6	Rent/facility costs				
	7	Food and beverages	45,750.			45,750.
	8	Entertainment				
	9	Other direct expenses	81,535.			81,535.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				(127,285)
	11	Net income summary. Combine line 3, column (d), and line 10				0.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes			
	3	Noncash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				(_____)
8	Net gaming income summary. Combine line 1, column (d), and line 7				

	Yes	No
9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities: _____		
a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states?	9a	
b If "No," explain: _____		
10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year?	10a	
b If "Yes," explain: _____		
11 Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers?	11	
12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?	12	

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in:

- a** The organization's facility

13a		%
13b		%
- b** An outside facility

13b		%
------------	--	---

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ► _____

Address ► _____

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? **15a**

- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ► \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ► \$ _____ .

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ► _____

Address ► _____

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ► _____

Gaming manager compensation ► \$ _____

Description of services provided ► _____

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? **17a**

- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ► \$ _____

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?	2	X
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	X
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	X
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	X
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of: a The organization?	5a	X
b Any related organization?	5b	X
If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: a The organization?	6a	X
b Any related organization?	6b	X
If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	X
8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regs. section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	X
9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

LHA For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2009

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use Schedule J-1 if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) must equal the applicable column (D) or column (E) amounts on Form 990, Part VII, line 1a.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
MORRIS J. VOGEL	(i)	197,433.	0.	0.	6,000.	8,358.	211,791.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
BARRY ROSEMAN	(i)	154,648.	0.	0.	4,680.	0.	159,328.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8. Also complete this part for any additional information.

PART I, LINE 4A: RUTH J. ABRAM RECEIVED SEVERANCE AMOUNTING TO \$20,625.

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds
▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information on Schedule O (Form 990).
▶ Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Name of the organization **LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM** Employer identification number **13-3475390**

Part I Bond Issues									
(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer	
						Yes	No	Yes	No
A NEW YORK CITY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	13-2906040	NONE	12/22/07	8,900,000.	BUILDING ACQ. & PURCHASE		X		X
B									
C									
D									
E									

Part II Proceeds										
	A		B		C		D		E	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Total proceeds of issue										
2 Gross proceeds in reserve funds										
3 Proceeds in refunding or defeasance escrows										
4 Other unspent proceeds										
5 Issuance costs from proceeds										
6 Working capital expenditures from proceeds										
7 Capital expenditures from proceeds										
8 Year of substantial completion										
9 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue? ...		X								
10 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X								
11 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X								
12 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?		X								

Part III Private Business Use										
	A		B		C		D		E	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X								
2 Are there any lease arrangements with respect to the financed property which may result in private business use?		X								

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D		E	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts with respect to the financed property which may result in private business use?		X								
b Are there any research agreements with respect to the financed property which may result in private business use? ...		X								
c Does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts or research agreements relating to the financed property?		X								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%		%		%		%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		%		%		%		%		%
7 Has the organization adopted management practices and procedures to ensure the post-issuance compliance of its tax-exempt bond liabilities?	X									

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D		E	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has a Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate, been filed with respect to the bond issue?		X								
2 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X								
3a Has the organization or the governmental issuer identified a hedge with respect to the bond issue on its books and records?		X								
b Name of provider										
c Term of hedge										
4a Were gross proceeds invested in a GIC?		X								
b Name of provider										
c Term of GIC										
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?										
5 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X								
6 Did the bond issue qualify for an exception to rebate?		X								

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE VARIETY OF IMMIGRANT
EXPERIENCES.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B: ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT THE NYS
ATTORNEY GENERAL MUST APPROVE ACTIONS OF ALL NOT FOR PROFITS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11: INDEPENDENT AUDITOR PREPARES FORM
990. THE MUSEUM SUBMITS FORM 990 TO THE BOARD'S FINANCE COMMITTEE AND FULL
BOARD FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: THE MUSEUM PROVIDES A CONFLICT OF
INTEREST POLICY IN ITS EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK AS IT APPLIES TO TRUSTEES, STAFF
AND VOLUNTEERS. IT REVIEWS POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WITH TRUSTEES ON
AN ANNUAL BASIS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A: IN 2008, THE BOARD ESTABLISHED A
SEARCH COMMITTEE WHO WORKED WITH AN EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM TO INTERVIEW
CANDIDATES FOR THE PRESIDENT'S POSITION. THE BOARD PICKED, FROM THE POOL OF
CANDIDATES, THE BEST OPTION FOR THE MUSEUM.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: THE ORGANIZATION DOES NOT MAKE ITS
GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT IS
POSTED ON GUIDESTAR.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 2C

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2009

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

THE PROCESS FOR OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR
YEAR.

2009 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION REPORT

FORM 990 PAGE 10

990

Asset No.	Description	Date Acquired	Method	Life	Line No.	Unadjusted Cost Or Basis	Bus % Excl	* Reduction In Basis	Basis For Depreciation	Accumulated Depreciation	Current Sec 179	Current Year Deduction
	BUILDINGS											
7	DEFERRED FINANCING COST	VARIES		10M	43	476,136.			476,136.	93,849.		47,614.
1	BUILDING	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	9520090.			9520090.	997,921.		238,001.
2	TENEMENT BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS AND READMINISTRATIVE	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	4569355.			4569355.	533,596.		94,907.
3	OFFICE BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	1503578.			1503578.	201,099.		35,778.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL BUILDINGS					16069159.		0.	16069159.	1826465.	0.	416,300.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					16069159.		0.	16069159.	1826465.	0.	416,300.
	OTHER LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT	VARIES	SSL	15.00	16	456,130.			456,130.	121,032.		30,408.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					456,130.		0.	456,130.	121,032.	0.	30,408.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					456,130.		0.	456,130.	121,032.	0.	30,408.
	LAND											
6	LAND		L			1035000.			1035000.			0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL LAND					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	OTHER FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	VARIES	SSL	7.00	16	183,157.			183,157.	103,260.		31,377.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					183,157.		0.	183,157.	103,260.	0.	31,377.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

A For the 2010 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2010** and ending **JUN 30, 2011**

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM Doing Business As Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 91 ORCHARD STREET City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132 F Name and address of principal officer: MORRIS VOGEL SAME AS C ABOVE	D Employer identification number 13-3475390 E Telephone number 212-431-0233 G Gross receipts \$ 8,343,437. H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all affiliates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.TENEMENT.ORG		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 1988 M State of legal domicile: NY

Part I Summary			
	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE MUSEUM'S PURPOSE IS TO PROMOTE TOLERANCE AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE THROUGH THE		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
Activities & Governance	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	22
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	21
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2010 (Part V, line 2a)	5	112
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	33
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	86,907.
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-13,021.
Revenue		Prior Year	Current Year
	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	3,665,212.	4,400,357.
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	3,291,005.	3,553,601.
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	8,176.	8,708.
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	244,847.	230,904.
	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	7,209,240.	8,193,570.
Expenses			
	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0.	0.
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	3,294,996.	3,547,484.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	0.
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 662,664.		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24f)	2,724,000.	2,991,126.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	6,018,996.	6,538,610.
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	1,190,244.	1,654,960.
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	23,134,335.	25,420,044.
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	11,605,038.	12,235,787.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	11,529,297.	13,184,257.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer BARRY ROSEMAN, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Type or print name and title	Date
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name MARTIN BERKOWITZ	Preparer's signature Date Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN
	Firm's name ▶ LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP Firm's address ▶ 300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NY 10017	Firm's EIN ▶ Phone no. 212-697-2299

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: THE TENEMENT MUSEUM PRESERVES AND INTERPRETS THE HISTORY OF IMMIGRATION THROUGH THE PERSONAL EXPERIENCES OF THE GENERATIONS OF NEWCOMERS WHO SETTLED IN AND BUILT LIVES ON MANHATTAN'S LOWER EAST SIDE, AMERICA'S ICONIC IMMIGRANT NEIGHBORHOOD; FORGES EMOTIONAL

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the exempt purpose achievements for each of the organization's three largest program services by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 4,780,972. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 3,561,730.) PUBLIC PROGRAMS - TOURS AND PRESENTATIONS TO IMPART KNOWLEDGE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC CONCERNING THE HISTORY OF THE EMIGRATION MOVEMENT IN AMERICA. SUCH KNOWLEDGE IS DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE PURPOSE OF THE EXEMPT ACTIVITY - THE OPERATION OF A HISTORICAL MUSEUM. DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011, THERE WERE 12,480 TOURS, 72 TENEMENT TALKS AND A TOTAL OF 171,953 VISITORS TO THE MUSEUM.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services. (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 4,780,972.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	X	
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts where donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in term, permanent, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	X	
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i>	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i>		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, and program service activities outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	X	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statements to this return? Note. Some Form 990 filers that operate one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements (see instructions)		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	X	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		X
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		X
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		X
25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i>		X
35 Is any related organization a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
a Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O response

Main table with columns for question ID, question text, and Yes/No columns. Includes rows 1a-14b with various tax-related questions and numerical inputs.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year		
	1a		22
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
	1b		21
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		X
6	Does the organization have members or stockholders?		X
7a	Does the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who may elect one or more members of the governing body?		X
b	Are any decisions of the governing body subject to approval by members, stockholders, or other persons?	X	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	X	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	X	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Does the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		X
b	If "Yes," does the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with those of the organization?		
11a	Has the organization provided a copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Does the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
b	Are officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	X	
c	Does the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this is done	X	
13	Does the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X
14	Does the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	X	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization		X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O. (See instructions.)		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
b	If "Yes," has the organization adopted a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and taken steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **NY**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you make these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization makes its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public.
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: **BRIAN MINAHAN, CONTROLLER - 212-431-0233**
91 ORCHARD STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10002

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MORRIS J. VOGEL PRESIDENT	40.00	X		X			197,509.	0.	12,024.	
BRUCE A. MENIN TRUSTEE	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
LAWRENCE J. LASSER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
PAUL J. MASSEY, JR. BOARD CHAIR	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
MICHAEL T. REYNOLDS EXECUTIVE VICE CHAIR	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
STEPHEN B. SIEGEL VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
ALAN G. WEILER VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
GALIA SOLOMONOFF, AIA TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
SUZETTE BROOKS MASTER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
SIMON WASSERBERGER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
GARY E. HANDEL, AIA CHAIR, REAL ESTATE COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
VIRGINIA M. SERMIER TREASURER	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
BETH A. LACEY TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
MARY SCHUETTE TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
JOHN P. WOLF VICE CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
JUDITH MESSINA FLEISCHER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
MARK COSTELLO TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
SCOTT METZNER TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
ELEANOR PELTA TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
MERRYL SNOW ZEGAR TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
JILL TOTENBERG TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
ALICE YURKE SECRETARY	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
BARRY ROSEMAN EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40.00			X				155,294.	0.	4,727.
DAVID ENG VICE PRESIDENT	40.00					X		105,343.	0.	5,920.
HELENE SILVER VICE PRESIDENT	40.00					X		100,669.	0.	3,060.
1b Sub-total								558,815.	0.	25,731.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								0.	0.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								558,815.	0.	25,731.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in reportable compensation from the organization **4**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
KEL-MAR DESIGNS INC 111 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10038	CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION	2,643,479.
MILDER OFFICE INC 11 HOPE STREET, NEW YORK, NY 11211	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	122,702.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 in compensation from the organization **2**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns					
	b	Membership dues					
	c	Fundraising events	214,266.				
	d	Related organizations					
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1,437,307.				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	2,748,784.				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$					
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f	4,400,357.				
	Program Service Revenue	2 a	PROGRAM REVENUE	611710	2,583,327.	2,583,327.	
b		MUSEUM SHOP SALES	451211	970,274.	970,274.		
c							
d							
e							
f		All other program service revenue					
g		Total. Add lines 2a-2f		3,553,601.			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		8,708.		8,708.	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5	Royalties					
	6 a	Gross Rents	(i) Real	222,775.			
		b	Less: rental expenses				
		c	Rental income or (loss)	222,775.			
	d	Net rental income or (loss)		222,775.	86,907.	135,868.	
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
		b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses				
		c	Gain or (loss)				
		d	Net gain or (loss)				
	8 a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 214,266. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a	149,867.			
		b	Less: direct expenses	b	149,867.		
		c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0.		
	9 a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a				
b		Less: direct expenses	b				
c		Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
	b	Less: cost of goods sold	b				
	c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11 a	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	900099	8,129.	8,129.			
b							
c							
d	All other revenue						
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		8,129.				
12	Total revenue. See instructions.		8,193,570.	3,561,730.	86,907.	144,576.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns.
 All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the U.S. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the U.S. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the U.S. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	399,655.	159,862.	98,062.	141,731.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	2,632,194.	2,107,721.	240,155.	284,318.
8 Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	50,591.	41,959.	4,064.	4,568.
9 Other employee benefits	199,219.	150,760.	20,886.	27,573.
10 Payroll taxes	265,825.	199,292.	29,418.	37,115.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	26,317.		26,317.	
c Accounting	42,229.		42,229.	
d Lobbying	55,235.			55,235.
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other	303,332.	279,895.	15,669.	7,768.
12 Advertising and promotion	27,113.	26,691.	422.	
13 Office expenses	228,604.	187,398.	16,007.	25,199.
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	937,335.	416,879.	491,203.	29,253.
17 Travel	34,497.	24,257.	8,797.	1,443.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	37,725.		37,725.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	452,811.	412,440.	20,797.	19,574.
23 Insurance	104,946.	70,314.	17,841.	16,791.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f. If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O.)				
a RETAIL ACTIVITY PURCHAS	508,453.	508,453.		
b BANK AND CREDIT CARD CH	177,178.	167,569.	9,392.	217.
c PROGRAM AND EVENT COSTS	30,246.	14,527.	6,637.	9,082.
d MISCELLANEOUS	17,195.	7,332.	8,433.	1,430.
e DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	7,910.	5,623.	920.	1,367.
f All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	6,538,610.	4,780,972.	1,094,974.	662,664.
26 Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720). Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	232,159.	1	263,464.	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	1,234,029.	2	938,001.	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	1,427,725.	3	2,039,590.	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	32,450.	4	2,929.	
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5		
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions)		6		
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7		
	8 Inventories for sale or use	89,492.	8	87,461.	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	123,620.	9	50,913.	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 21,159,120.			
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 2,673,883.	14,879,931.	10c	18,485,237.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11		
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	4,780,256.	12	3,265,389.	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13		
	14 Intangible assets	334,673.	14	287,060.	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15		
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	23,134,335.	16	25,420,044.		
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	690,504.	17	1,551,364.	
	18 Grants payable		18		
	19 Deferred revenue		19		
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20		
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21		
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22		
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	2,345,837.	23	2,284,190.	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24		
	25 Other liabilities. Complete Part X of Schedule D	8,568,697.	25	8,400,233.	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	11,605,038.	26	12,235,787.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27 Unrestricted net assets	7,104,764.	27	8,875,721.	
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	1,611,533.	28	1,495,536.	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	2,813,000.	29	2,813,000.	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30		
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31		
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32		
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	11,529,297.	33	13,184,257.	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	23,134,335.	34	25,420,044.		

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	8,193,570.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	6,538,610.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,654,960.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	11,529,297.
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5	0.
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6	13,184,257.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	X	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	X	
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.	X	

Form 990 (2010)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
 - a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Other
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?

	Yes	No
(i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?	11g(i)	
(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?	11g(ii)	
(iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?	11g(iii)	
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	20751441.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	20751441.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						1395265.
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						19356176.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	5444985.	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	20751441.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	152,983.	328,543.	109,032.	115,079.	146,386.	852,023.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on	166,631.	89,511.	16,572.	128,713.	86,907.	488,334.
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)	12,922.	22,699.	2,573.	9,231.	8,129.	55,554.
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						22147352.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	14,130,135.
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2010 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	87.40	%
15 Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	87.49	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2010. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2009. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2010. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2009. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2010

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2006	(b) 2007	(c) 2008	(d) 2009	(e) 2010	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2010 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2010 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2009 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2010. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2009. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ,
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

▶ Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

13-3475390

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II.

Special Rules

For a section 501(c)(3) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and received from any one contributor, during the year, a contribution of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000 or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, aggregate contributions of more than \$1,000 for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but these contributions did not aggregate to more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Do not complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$5,000 or more during the year. ▶ \$ _____

Caution. An organization that is not covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules does not file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2 of its Form 990, or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ, or on line 2 of its Form 990-PF, to certify that it does not meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2010)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions)

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM LIBRARY SERVICES 1800 M STREET NW, 9TH FLOOR WASHINGTON, DC 20036-5802	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
2	JEWISH COMMUNAL FUND 575 MADISON AVENUE, SUITE 703 NEW YORK, NY 10022	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
3	LOWER MANHATTAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ONE LIBERTY PLAZA, 20TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10006	\$ 164,043.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
4	NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS 31 CHAMBERS STREET, 2ND FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10007	\$ 126,580.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
5	NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 110 WILLIAM STREET NEW YORK, NY 10038	\$ 1,211,119.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
6	U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE 1849 C STREET, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20240	\$ 255,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions)

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Aggregate contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	BLOOMBERG PHILANTHROPIES 25 EAST 78 STREET NEW YORK, NY 10075	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
8	NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES 1100 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20506	\$ 395,905.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
9	SKIRBALL FOUNDATION 31 WEST 52ND STREET 21ST FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10019	\$ 150,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
10	ZEGAR FAMILY FOUNDATION 240 RIVERSIDE BLVD 16A AND C NEW YORK, NY 10069	\$ 510,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	13-3475390

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions)

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (see instructions)	(d) Date received
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
---	--

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., individual contributions to section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organizations aggregating more than \$1,000 for the year. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) ▶ \$

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

SCHEDULE C
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

2010

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Complete if the organization is described below.** ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **See separate instructions.**

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.
- Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax), or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35a (Proxy Tax), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations: Complete Part III.

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV.
- 2 Political expenditures ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Volunteer hours _____

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ▶ \$ _____
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? Yes No
- 4a Was a correction made? Yes No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV.

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$ _____
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b ▶ \$ _____
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? Yes No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments. For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds. Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC). If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV.

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds. If none, enter -0-.	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization. If none, enter -0-.

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

- A Check if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group.
 B Check if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply.

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures (The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)		(a) Filing organization's totals	(b) Affiliated group totals												
1 a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)															
b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)															
c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)															
d Other exempt purpose expenditures															
e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)															
f Lobbying nontaxable amount. Enter the amount from the following table in both columns.															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:</th> <th>The lobbying nontaxable amount is:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not over \$500,000</td> <td>20% of the amount on line 1e.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000</td> <td>\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000</td> <td>\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Over \$17,000,000</td> <td>\$1,000,000.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:	Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.	Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.	Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.	Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.	Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.		
If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:														
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e.														
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000.														
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000.														
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000.														
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000.														
g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)															
h Subtract line 1g from line 1a. If zero or less, enter -0-															
i Subtract line 1f from line 1c. If zero or less, enter -0-															
j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?															

Yes No

4-Year Averaging Period Under Section 501(h)
 (Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the instructions for lines 2a through 2f on page 4.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period					
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2010

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

	(a)		(b)
	Yes	No	Amount
1 During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of:			
a Volunteers?		X	
b Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)? ..		X	
c Media advertisements?		X	
d Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?		X	
e Publications, or published or broadcast statements?		X	
f Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?		X	
g Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	X		55,235.
h Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?		X	
i Other activities? If "Yes," describe in Part IV		X	
j Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			55,235.
2a Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		X	
b If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1	
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2	
3 Did the organization agree to carryover lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) if BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2 are answered "No" OR if Part III-A, line 3 is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).		
a Current year	2a	
b Carryover from last year	2b	
c Total	2c	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	3	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	4	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	5	

Part IV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; and Part II-B, line 1i. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

PART II-B, LINE 1(I), OTHER LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:

THE MUSEUM ENGAGED A CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE SERVICES IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC AND GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

Yes No

9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a Public exhibition
 - b Scholarly research
 - c Preservation for future generations
 - d Loan or exchange programs
 - e Other _____
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV.

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	2,629,219.	2,600,170.	3,169,199.		
b Contributions		20,000.			
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	8,707.	9,049.	-569,029.		
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	2,637,926.	2,629,219.	2,600,170.		

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b Permanent endowment 100.00 %
- c Term endowment _____ %

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations		X
(ii) related organizations		X
b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?		

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of investment	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,035,000.		1,035,000.
b Buildings		19,337,640.	2,457,277.	16,880,363.
c Leasehold improvements		456,130.	181,849.	274,281.
d Equipment				
e Other		330,350.	34,757.	295,593.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				18,485,237.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	2,637,926.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B) BNY MELLON FEDERATED		
(C) GOV'T OBLIG TAX MGD	627,463.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
Total. (Col (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12.) ▶	3,265,389.	

Part VIII Investments - Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Col (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Amount
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) TENANT SECURITY DEPOSIT	22,017.
(3) LONG TERM LEASE OBLIGATION	8,378,216.
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
(11)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25.) ▶	8,400,233.

2. FIN 48 (ASC 740) Footnote. In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740).

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Audited Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	8,193,570.
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	6,538,610.
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,654,960.
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	8	
9	Total adjustments (net). Add lines 4 through 8	9	0.
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per audited financial statements. Combine lines 3 and 9	10	1,654,960.

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	8,193,570.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	8,193,570.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	8,193,570.

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	6,538,610.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	6,538,610.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	6,538,610.

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, line 8; Part XII, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART III, LINE 1A: THE MUSEUM MAINTAINS COLLECTIONS OF OVER 8,000 ITEMS

THAT HAVE A DIRECT ASSOCIATION WITH 97 ORCHARD STREET OR OTHER HISTORIC

SITES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT ARE SUITABLE FOR EXHIBITION OR TEACHING

PURPOSES. THE MUSEUM ALSO MAINTAINS A LIBRARY AND AN ARCHIVE OF OTHER

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. THESE OBJECTS AND RESOURCES ARE MAINTAINED FOR THE

PUBLIC BENEFIT TO BE USED FOR EDUCATION AND RESEARCH ACTIVITY.

IN CONFORMITY WITH ACCOUNTING POLICIES GENERALLY FOLLOWED BY MUSEUMS, THE

VALUE OF THESE RESOURCES HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL

Part XIV Supplemental Information (continued)

POSITION, AND GIFTS OF OBJECTS FOR THE COLLECTION AND LIBRARY ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES. ACQUISITIONS FOR THE COLLECTIONS ARE REFLECTED AS DECREASES IN THE MUSEUM'S UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS IN THE YEAR IN WHICH THE ITEMS ARE ACQUIRED.

CONTRIBUTED COLLECTION ITEMS ARE NOT REFLECTED.

PART III, LINE 4: FOR OUR COLLECTION WE COLLECT MATERIALS THAT RELATE TO OUR HISTORIC PROPERTIES, HAVE SIGNIFICANCE TO THE FAMILIES THAT LIVED THERE OR ANY BUSINESSES THAT EXISTED THERE AND/OR MATERIALS THAT WE CAN USE TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC THROUGH EXHIBITION AND/OR STUDY. OUR COLLECTION PROVIDES A STARTING POINT FOR MUSEUM VISITORS TO UNDERSTAND HOW THE EXPERIENCES OF EARLIER WAVES OF IMMIGRANTS COMPARE AND CONTRAST WITH NEWCOMERS TODAY.

PART V, LINE 4: TO PROVIDE A PREDICTABLE STREAM OF FUNDING TO PROGRAMS SUPPORTED BY THE ENDOWMENT.

PART X, LINE 2: MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED ALL INCOME TAX POSITIONS AND CONCLUDED THAT NO DISCLOSURES RELATING TO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED.

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

**Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19,
or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.**

Open To Public
Inspection

Name of the organization **LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM** Employer identification number **13-3475390**

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|--|---|
| a <input type="checkbox"/> Mail solicitations | e <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b <input type="checkbox"/> Internet and email solicitations | f <input type="checkbox"/> Solicitation of government grants |
| c <input type="checkbox"/> Phone solicitations | g <input type="checkbox"/> Special fundraising events |
| d <input type="checkbox"/> In-person solicitations | |

2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
Total						

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))	
		GALA DINNER - MAY 24 (event type)	(event type)	NONE (total number)		
Revenue	1	Gross receipts	364,133.			364,133.
	2	Less: Charitable contributions	214,266.			214,266.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	149,867.			149,867.
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes				
	5	Noncash prizes				
	6	Rent/facility costs				
	7	Food and beverages	50,875.			50,875.
	8	Entertainment	17,838.			17,838.
	9	Other direct expenses	81,154.			81,154.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				(149,867)
	11	Net income summary. Combine line 3, column (d), and line 10				0.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes			
	3	Noncash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No
7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				(_____)
8	Net gaming income summary. Combine line 1, column d, and line 7				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities: _____
 a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No
 b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No
 b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility | 13b | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

- 16** Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ _____

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ _____

Description of services provided ▶ _____

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?	2	X
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment from the organization or a related organization?	4a	X
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	X
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	X
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of: a The organization?	5a	X
b Any related organization?	5b	X
If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: a The organization?	6a	X
b Any related organization?	6b	X
If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	X
8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	X
9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2010

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) must equal the applicable column (D) or column (E) amounts on Form 990, Part VII, line 1a.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MORRIS J. VOGEL	(i)	197,509.	0.	0.	6,000.	6,024.	209,533.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
2 BARRY ROSEMAN	(i)	155,294.	0.	0.	4,727.	0.	160,021.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
3	(i)							
	(ii)							
4	(i)							
	(ii)							
5	(i)							
	(ii)							
6	(i)							
	(ii)							
7	(i)							
	(ii)							
8	(i)							
	(ii)							
9	(i)							
	(ii)							
10	(i)							
	(ii)							
11	(i)							
	(ii)							
12	(i)							
	(ii)							
13	(i)							
	(ii)							
14	(i)							
	(ii)							
15	(i)							
	(ii)							
16	(i)							
	(ii)							

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part V.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.** ▶ **See separate instructions.**

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number
13-3475390

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A NEW YORK CITY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	13-2906040	NONE	12/22/07	8,900,000.	BUILDING ACQ. & PURCHASE		X		X		X
B											
C											
D											

Part II Proceeds

	A		B		C		D	
1 Amount of bonds retired								
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased								
3 Total proceeds of issue								
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds								
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds								
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows								
7 Issuance costs from proceeds								
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds								
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds								
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds								
11 Other spent proceeds								
12 Other unspent proceeds								
13 Year of substantial completion								
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X						
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X						
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X						
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?		X						

Part III Private Business Use

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
c Does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts or research agreements relating to the financed property?		X						
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		%		%		%		%
7 Has the organization adopted management practices and procedures to ensure the post-issuance compliance of its tax-exempt bond liabilities?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has a Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate, been filed with respect to the bond issue?		X						
2 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X						
3a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of hedge								
d Was the hedge superintergrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								
4a Were gross proceeds invested in a GIC?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
5 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
6 Did the bond issue qualify for an exception to rebate?		X						

Part V Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K.

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2010

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF THE VARIETY OF IMMIGRANT
EXPERIENCES.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

CONNECTIONS BETWEEN VISITORS AND IMMIGRANTS PAST AND PRESENT; AND
ENHANCES APPRECIATION FOR THE PROFOUND ROLE IMMIGRATION HAS PLAYED AND
CONTINUES TO PLAY IN SHAPING AMERICA'S EVOLVING NATIONAL IDENTITY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B: ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT THE NYS
ATTORNEY GENERAL MUST APPROVE ACTIONS OF ALL NOT FOR PROFITS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11: INDEPENDENT AUDITOR PREPARES FORM
990. THE MUSEUM SUBMITS FORM 990 TO THE BOARD'S FINANCE COMMITTEE FOR
REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: THE MUSEUM PROVIDES A CONFLICT OF
INTEREST POLICY IN ITS EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK AS IT APPLIES TO TRUSTEES, STAFF
AND VOLUNTEERS. IT REVIEWS POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WITH TRUSTEES ON
AN ANNUAL BASIS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A: IN 2008, THE BOARD ESTABLISHED A
SEARCH COMMITTEE WHO WORKED WITH AN EXECUTIVE SEARCH FIRM TO INTERVIEW
CANDIDATES FOR THE PRESIDENT'S POSITION. THE BOARD PICKED, FROM THE POOL OF
CANDIDATES, THE BEST OPTION FOR THE MUSEUM.

Name of the organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: THE ORGANIZATION DOES NOT MAKE ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT IS POSTED ON GUIDESTAR.

FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 2C
THE PROCESS FOR OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.

2010 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION REPORT

FORM 990 PAGE 10

990

Asset No.	Description	Date Acquired	Method	Life	Line No.	Unadjusted Cost Or Basis	Bus % Excl	* Reduction In Basis	Basis For Depreciation	Accumulated Depreciation	Current Sec 179	Current Year Deduction
	BUILDINGS											
7	DEFERRED FINANCING COST	VARIES		10M	43	476,136.			476,136.	141,463.		47,614.
1	BUILDING	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	9520090.			9520090.	1235937.		238,002.
2	TENEMENT BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS AND READMINISTRATIVE	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	8094176.			8094176.	628,485.		75,458.
3	OFFICE BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	VARIES	SSL	40.00	16	1723374.			1723374.	236,878.		42,517.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL BUILDINGS					19813776.		0.	19813776.	2242763.	0.	403,591.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					19813776.		0.	19813776.	2242763.	0.	403,591.
	OTHER LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT	VARIES	SSL	15.00	16	456,130.			456,130.	151,440.		30,409.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					456,130.		0.	456,130.	151,440.	0.	30,409.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					456,130.		0.	456,130.	151,440.	0.	30,409.
	LAND											
6	LAND		L			1035000.			1035000.			0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL LAND					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	OTHER FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	VARIES	SSL	7.00	16	330,350.			330,350.	15,945.		18,812.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					330,350.		0.	330,350.	15,945.	0.	18,812.

Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

2010

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

For calendar year 2010 or other tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2010** and ending **JUN 30, 2011**

Open to Public Inspection for
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed		Name of organization (<input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.)	D Employer identification number (Employees' trust, see instructions.)
B Exempt under section <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a) <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a)	Print or Type	LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 91 ORCHARD STREET City or town, state, and ZIP code NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132	13-3475390 E Unrelated business activity codes (See instructions.) 531120
C Book value of all assets at end of year 25,420,044.	F Group exemption number (See instructions.)		
	G Check organization type <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) trust <input type="checkbox"/> 401(a) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Other trust		

H Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. **RENTAL OF COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE**

I During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? Yes No
If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation.

J The books are in care of **BRIAN MINAHAN, CONTROLLER** Telephone number **212-431-0233**

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1 a Gross receipts or sales			
b Less returns and allowances c Balance	1c		
2 Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7)	2		
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3		
4 a Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D)	4a		
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)	4b		
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c		
5 Income (loss) from partnerships and S corporations (attach statement)	5		
6 Rent income (Schedule C)	6		
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E)	7	18,192.	-13,021.
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from controlled organizations (Sch. F)	8		
9 Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)	9		
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I)	10		
11 Advertising income (Schedule J)	11		
12 Other income (See instructions; attach schedule.)	12		
13 Total. Combine lines 3 through 12	13	5,171.	-13,021.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions.)
(Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

14 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K)	14	
15 Salaries and wages	15	
16 Repairs and maintenance	16	
17 Bad debts	17	
18 Interest (attach schedule)	18	
19 Taxes and licenses	19	
20 Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules.)	20	
21 Depreciation (attach Form 4562)	21	
22 Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return	22a	22b
23 Depletion	23	
24 Contributions to deferred compensation plans	24	
25 Employee benefit programs	25	
26 Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)	26	
27 Excess readership costs (Schedule J)	27	
28 Other deductions (attach schedule)	28	
29 Total deductions. Add lines 14 through 28	29	0.
30 Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13	30	-13,021.
31 Net operating loss deduction (limited to the amount on line 30)	31	0.
32 Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 31 from line 30	32	-13,021.
33 Specific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see instructions for exceptions.)	33	1,000.
34 Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 33 from line 32. If line 33 is greater than line 32, enter the smaller of zero or line 32	34	-13,021.

Part III Tax Computation

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Organizations Taxable as Corporations (35), Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates (36), Proxy tax (37), Alternative minimum tax (38), and Total (39).

Part IV Tax and Payments

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Foreign tax credit (40a-40e), Other taxes (42), Total tax (43), Payments (44a-44g), Total payments (45), Estimated tax penalty (46), Tax due (47), Overpayment (48), and Credited to 2011 estimated tax (49).

Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Questions 1-3 regarding foreign accounts, foreign trusts, and tax-exempt interest.

Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold. Enter method of inventory valuation N/A

Table with 4 columns: Line number, Description, Amount, and Yes/No. Rows include Inventory at beginning/end of year, Purchases, Cost of labor, Additional section 263A costs, and Total.

Sign Here: Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Paid Preparer Use Only: Print/Type preparer's name (MARTIN BERKOWITZ), Preparer's signature, Date, Check self-employed, PTIN (P00154047), Firm's name (LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP), Firm's EIN (13-1655065), Firm's address (300 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10017), Phone no. (212-697-2299).

Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property)(see instructions)

1. Description of property

Table with 1 column for description of property, rows (1) through (4).

2. Rent received or accrued

Table with 3 columns: (a) From personal property, (b) From real and personal property, and 3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income.

(c) Total income. Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A) 0. (b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) 0.

Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

Table with 4 columns: 1. Description of debt-financed property, 2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property, 3(a) Straight line depreciation, 3(b) Other deductions.

Table with 5 columns: 4. Amount of average acquisition debt, 5. Average adjusted basis, 6. Column 4 divided by column 5, 7. Gross income reportable, 8. Allocable deductions.

Totals 5,171. 18,192. Total dividends-received deductions included in column 8 0.

Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

Table with 6 columns: 1. Name of controlled organization, 2. Employer identification number, 3. Net unrelated income, 4. Total of specified payments made, 5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income, 6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5.

Nonexempt Controlled Organizations

Table with 5 columns: 7. Taxable Income, 8. Net unrelated income (loss), 9. Total of specified payments made, 10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income, 11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10.

Totals 0. 0.

Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization

(see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals	0.			0.

Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income

(see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals	0.	0.				0.

Schedule J - Advertising Income (see instructions)

Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))	0.	0.				0.

Part II Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5) Totals from Part I	0.	0.				0.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0.	0.				0.

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14			0.

FOOTNOTES

STATEMENT 1

NET OPERATING LOSS

CARRYFORWARD FROM 2006	197,303.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2007	283,593.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2008	22,903.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2009	17,338.
TOTAL	521,137.

FORM 990-T SCHEDULE E - DEPRECIATION DEDUCTION STATEMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
DEPRECIATION		79,731.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		79,731.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 3(A)			79,731.

FORM 990-T SCHEDULE E - OTHER DEDUCTIONS STATEMENT 3

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
SALARIES		40,081.	
FRINGE		7,215.	
UTILITIES		78,935.	
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE		24,727.	
POSTAGE AND SHIPPING		442.	
SUPPLIES		987.	
INTEREST		37,726.	
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS		110.	
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL		1,736.	
REAL ESTATE TAXES		30,000.	
EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE MAINTENACE		3,839.	
TELEPHONE AND FAX		220.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		226,018.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 3(B)			226,018.

FORM 990-T AVERAGE ACQUISITION DEBT ON OR ALLOCABLE TO DEBT-FINANCED PROPERTY STATEMENT 4

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
AVERAGE ACQUISITION INDEBTEDNESS		581,398.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		581,398.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 4			581,398.

FORM 990-T AVERAGE ADJUSTED BASIS OF OR STATEMENT 5
 ALLOCABLE TO DEBT-FINANCED PROPERTY

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
AVERAGE ADJUSTED BASIS ALLOCABLE		9,764,939.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		9,764,939.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 5			9,764,939.

Depreciation and Amortization 990
(Including Information on Listed Property)

▶ See separate instructions. ▶ Attach to your tax return.

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

FORM 990 PAGE 10

Identifying number
13-3475390

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179 Note: If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1	Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	500,000.
2	Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3	Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation	3	2,000,000.
4	Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5	Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6	(a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7	Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8	Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9	Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10	Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2009 Form 4562	10	
11	Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5	11	
12	Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but do not enter more than line 11	12	
13	Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2011. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	

Note: Do not use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.

Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Do not include listed property.)

14	Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year	14	
15	Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election	15	
16	Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	405,198.

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Do not include listed property.) (See instructions.)

Section A

17	MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2010	17	
18	If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here		<input type="checkbox"/>

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2010 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only - see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property	/		27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
	/		27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property	/		39 yrs.	MM	S/L	
	/			MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2010 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20a	Class life				S/L	
b	12-year		12 yrs.		S/L	
c	40-year	/	40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21	Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	
22	Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instr.	22	405,198.
23	For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

Part V Listed Property (Include automobiles, certain other vehicles, certain computers, and property used for entertainment, recreation, or amusement.)
Note: For any vehicle for which you are using the standard mileage rate or deducting lease expense, complete only 24a, 24b, columns (a) through (c) of Section A, all of Section B, and Section C if applicable.

Section A - Depreciation and Other Information (Caution: See the instructions for limits for passenger automobiles.)

24a Do you have evidence to support the business/investment use claimed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		24b If "Yes," is the evidence written? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
(a) Type of property (list vehicles first)	(b) Date placed in service	(c) Business/investment use percentage	(d) Cost or other basis	(e) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only)	(f) Recovery period	(g) Method/Convention	(h) Depreciation deduction	(i) Elected section 179 cost
25 Special depreciation allowance for qualified listed property placed in service during the tax year and used more than 50% in a qualified business use.....								25
26 Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use:								
	:	:	%					
	:	:	%					
	:	:	%					
27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use:								
	:	:	%			S/L -		
	:	:	%			S/L -		
	:	:	%			S/L -		
28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1								28
29 Add amounts in column (i), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1								29

Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles

Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles.

30 Total business/investment miles driven during the year (do not include commuting miles)	(a) Vehicle		(b) Vehicle		(c) Vehicle		(d) Vehicle		(e) Vehicle		(f) Vehicle	
31 Total commuting miles driven during the year												
32 Total other personal (noncommuting) miles driven												
33 Total miles driven during the year. Add lines 30 through 32												
34 Was the vehicle available for personal use during off-duty hours?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
35 Was the vehicle used primarily by a more than 5% owner or related person?												
36 Is another vehicle available for personal use?												

Section C - Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees

Answer these questions to determine if you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who are not more than 5% owners or related persons.

37 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits all personal use of vehicles, including commuting, by your employees?	Yes	No
38 Do you maintain a written policy statement that prohibits personal use of vehicles, except commuting, by your employees? See the instructions for vehicles used by corporate officers, directors, or 1% or more owners		
39 Do you treat all use of vehicles by employees as personal use?		
40 Do you provide more than five vehicles to your employees, obtain information from your employees about the use of the vehicles, and retain the information received?		
41 Do you meet the requirements concerning qualified automobile demonstration use?		

Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," do not complete Section B for the covered vehicles.

Part VI Amortization

(a) Description of costs	(b) Date amortization begins	(c) Amortizable amount	(d) Code section	(e) Amortization period or percentage	(f) Amortization for this year
42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2010 tax year:					
	:				
	:				
43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2010 tax year					43 47,614.
44 Total. Add amounts in column (f). See the instructions for where to report					44 47,614.

• If you are filing for an **Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension**, complete only **Part II** and check this box **X**

Note. Only complete Part II if you have already been granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.

• If you are filing for an **Automatic 3-Month Extension**, complete only **Part I** (on page 1).

Part II	Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension of Time. Only file the original (no copies needed).	
Type or print File by the extended due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 91 ORCHARD STREET	
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132	

Enter the Return code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) **01**

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990	01		
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 990-EZ	01	Form 4720	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

STOP! Do not complete Part II if you were not already granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.

BRIAN MINAHAN, CONTROLLER

• The books are in the care of **91 ORCHARD STREET - NEW YORK, NY 10002**

Telephone No. **212-431-0233** FAX No.

• If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box

• If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

4 I request an additional 3-month extension of time until **MAY 15, 2012**.

5 For calendar year _____, or other tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2010**, and ending **JUN 30, 2011**.

6 If the tax year entered in line 5 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Final return

Change in accounting period

7 State in detail why you need the extension
ADDITIONAL TIME IS NEEDED TO COMPILE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE RETURN.

8a If this application is for Form 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	8a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Form 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit and any amount paid previously with Form 8868.	8b	\$	0.
c Balance due. Subtract line 8b from line 8a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	8c	\$	0.

Signature and Verification

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete, and that I am authorized to prepare this form.

Signature Title Date

**IRS e-file Signature Authorization
for an Exempt Organization**

For calendar year 2010, or fiscal year beginning JUL 1, 2010, and ending JUN 30, 2011

2010

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.**
▶ **See instructions.**

Name of exempt organization

Employer identification number

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

13-3475390

Name and title of officer

**BARRY ROSEMAN
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT**

Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than 1 line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b <u>8193570</u>
2a Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b _____
3a Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b _____
4a Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b _____
5a Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, Part I, line 3c or Part II, line 8c)	5b _____

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2010 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP to enter my PIN 10002
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the organization's tax year 2010 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2010 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature ▶ _____ Date ▶ 05/10/12

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

13332110017
do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2010 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ _____ Date ▶ _____

**ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for franchise/business taxes, MTA surcharge, or both)

All filers must enter tax period:

Tax Law - Articles 9-A, 13, 32, and 33

Employer identification number

File number Business telephone number

beginning 07-01-10

ending 06-30-11

13-3475390

MM5 212-431-0233

Legal name of corporation

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Trade name / DBA

Mailing name (if different from legal name) and address

c/o

Number and street or PO box

91 ORCHARD STREET

State or country of incorporation

NY

Date received (for Tax Department use only)

Date of incorporation

City

NEW YORK

State ZIP code

NY 10002

Foreign corporations: date began business in NYS

Audit use

If you need to update your address or phone information for corporation tax, or other tax types, you can do so online. Visit our Web site at www.nystax.gov and look for the change my address option. Otherwise, see Business Information in Form CT-1.

Request for extension of time to file the following forms: Mark box(es) for one article only. Submit only one Form CT-5 and mark an X in both boxes in the appropriate article if you are requesting an extension for both the franchise tax and MTA surcharge returns. For example, mark an X in both the CT-3 box and the CT-3M/4M box under Article 9-A if you are requesting an extension of time to file both returns.

NOTE: Do not use this form if you are a combined filer; use Form CT-5.3 instead.

Article 9-A Article 13 Article 32 Article 33
CT-3 CT-3M/4M CT-13 X CT-32 CT-32-M CT-33 CT-33-M
or CT-4 CT-33-C CT-33-NL

A. Pay amount shown on line 11. Make payable to: New York State Corporation Tax

Payment enclosed

Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)

A. 250.

Computation of estimated franchise tax

Table with 3 columns: Description, Line number, Amount. Includes Franchise tax from worksheet, first installment, total franchise tax, prepayments, and balance due.

Computation of estimated MTA surcharge

Table with 3 columns: Description, Line number, Amount. Includes MTA surcharge from worksheet, first installment, total MTA surcharge, prepayments, and total balance due.

Composition of prepayments - Use this worksheet to determine the prepayments of franchise tax on line 4 and the prepayments of the MTA surcharge on line 9. See instructions.

Table with 4 columns: Description, Date paid, A. Franchise tax, B. MTA surcharge. Includes Mandatory first installment, second, third, and fourth installments, overpayment credited, and total prepayments.

Paid preparer use only: Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), Firm's EIN, Preparer's PTIN or SSN, Signature of individual preparing this document, Address, City, State, ZIP code, E-mail address of individual preparing this document, Preparer's NYTPRIN, Date.

See instructions for where to file

Unrelated Business Income Tax Return

Tax Law - Article 13

All filers enter tax period:

beginning **07-01-10** ending **06-30-11**

Amended return

Employer identification number 13-3475390	File number MM5	Business telephone number 212-431-0233	If you claim an overpayment, mark an X in the box
Legal name of corporation LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM		Trade name/DBA	
Mailing name (if different from legal name above) c/o		State or country of incorporation NEW YORK	Date received (for Tax Department use only)
Number and street or PO box 91 ORCHARD STREET		Date of incorporation	
City NEW YORK, NY	State NY	ZIP code 10002-3132	Foreign corporations: date began business in NYS
NAICS business code number (from federal return) 531120	If address/phone above is new, mark an X in the box	If you need to update your address or phone information for corporation tax, or other tax types, you can do so online. Visit our Web site at www.nystax.gov and look for the change my address option. Otherwise, see Business information in Form CT-1.	Audit (for Tax Department use only)
Principal unrelated business activity RENTAL OF COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE			

Have you filed New York State Form CT-247, Application for Exemption from Corporation Franchise Taxes by a Not-For-Profit Organization? Yes No

Mark an X in this box if you are an employee trust as defined in Internal Revenue Code (IRC) section 401(a)

Mark an X in this box if you ceased operating the unrelated business during the tax year covered by this return (see section Who must file Form CT-13 in the instructions)

A. Pay amount shown on line 22. Make payable to: New York State Corporation Tax	Payment enclosed
Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)	A.

Computation of income and tax

1 Federal unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction and after \$1,000 specific deduction	1.	<13,021.>
2 New York State Article 13 and Article 23 tax deducted on federal return	2.	
3 Additions required for shareholders of federal S corporations (see instructions)	3.	
4 Grossed-up taxes for shareholders of New York S corporations (see instructions)	4.	
5 Other additions (see instructions) • IRC section 199 deduction:	5.	
6 Add lines 1 through 5	6.	<13,021.>
7 Other income (see instructions)	7.	
8 Federal S corporation shareholder subtractions (see instructions)	8.	
9 Other subtractions (see instructions)	9.	
10 Total subtractions (add lines 7, 8, and 9)	10.	
11 Taxable income before net operating loss deduction (subtract line 10 from line 6)	11.	<13,021.>
12 New York net operating loss deduction (attach federal and NYS computations; see instructions)	12.	
13 Taxable income (subtract line 12 from line 11)	13.	<13,021.>
14 Allocated taxable income (multiply line 13 by _____ % from line 42; or enter amount from line 13 if allocation is not claimed)	14.	<13,021.>
15 Tax based on income (multiply line 14 by 9% (.09))	15.	0.
16 Minimum tax	16.	250.00
17 Tax (line 15 or line 16, whichever is larger)	17.	250.
18 Total prepayments from line 46	18.	250.
19 Balance (if line 18 is less than line 17, subtract line 18 from line 17)	19.	
20 Interest on late payment (see instructions)	20.	
21 Late filing and late payment penalties (see instructions)	21.	
22 Balance due (add lines 19, 20, and 21 and enter here; enter the payment amount on line A above)	22.	
23 Overpayment (if line 17 is less than line 18, subtract line 17 from line 18)	23.	
24 Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be credited to next year	24.	
25 Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be refunded (subtract line 24 from line 23)	25.	

See page 3 for third-party designee, certification, and signature entry areas.

068421
09-23-10

40001101019

Have you been audited by the Internal Revenue Service in the past 5 years? Yes ___ No X If Yes, list years: _____
Federal return was filed on: 990T X Other: _____ Attach a complete copy of your federal return.

Schedule A - Unrelated business allocation

If you did not maintain a regular place of business outside New York State, leave this schedule blank. A regular place of business is any office, factory, warehouse, or other space regularly used by the taxpayer in its unrelated business. If you claim this allocation, attach a list of each place of business, the location, nature of activities, and number and duties of employees.

Average value of:		A New York State	B Everywhere
26	Real estate owned	26.	
27	Gross rents (attach list)	27.	
28	Inventories owned	28.	
29	Other tangible personal property owned	29.	
30	Total (add lines 26 through 29)	30.	
31	Percentage in New York State (divide line 30, column A, by line 30, column B)	31.	%

Receipts in the regular course of business from:

32	Sales of tangible personal property shipped to points within New York State	32.	
33	All sales of tangible personal property	33.	
34	Services performed	34.	
35	Rentals of property	35.	
36	Other business receipts	36.	
37	Total (add lines 32 through 36)	37.	
38	Percentage in New York State (divide line 37, column A, by line 37, column B)	38.	%
39	Wages, salaries, and other compensation of employees (except general executive officers)	39.	
40	Percentage in New York State (divide line 39, column A, by line 39, column B)	40.	%
41	Total of New York State percentages (add lines 31, 38, and 40)	41.	%
42	Business allocation percentage (divide line 41 by three or by the number of percentages)	42.	%

Composition of prepayments claimed on line 18*

	Date paid	Amount
43	Payment with extension request, Form CT-5, line 5	43. 11-15-11 250.
44a	Second installment from Form CT-400	44a.
44b	Third installment from Form CT-400	44b.
44c	Fourth installment from Form CT-400	44c.
45	Amount of overpayment credited from prior years	45.
46	Total prepayments (add lines 43 through 45; enter here and on line 18)	46. 250.

* Taxpayers subject to the unrelated business income tax are not required to make estimated tax payments. If you did make these unrequired payments, report them on lines 44a, 44b, and 44c.

Amended return information

If filing an amended return, mark an X in the box for any items that apply and attach documentation.

Final federal determination • ___ If marked, enter date of determination: ... • _____

Net operating loss (NOL) carryback ... • ___ Capital loss carryback • ___

Federal return filed ... Form 1139 ... • ___ Amended Form 990T • ___

Third-party designee (see instructions)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Designee's name (print) PREPARER	Designee's phone number
	Designee's e-mail address		PIN

Certification: I certify that this return and any attachments are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, correct, and complete.

Authorized person	Signature of authorized person	Official title EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
	E-mail address of authorized person	Date

Paid preparer use only	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP	Firm's EIN 13-1655065	Preparer's PTIN or SSN P00154047
	Signature of individual preparing this return	Address 300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NY 10017	City State ZIP code
	E-mail address of individual preparing this return	Preparer's NYTPRIN	Date

See instructions for where to file.

068432 09-23-10

40003101019

FOOTNOTES

STATEMENT 1

NET OPERATING LOSS

CARRYFORWARD FROM 2006	197,303.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2007	283,593.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2008	22,903.
CARRYFORWARD FROM 2009	17,338.
TOTAL	521,137.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

▶ The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements.

A For the 2011 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2011** and ending **JUN 30, 2012**

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM Doing Business As Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 91 ORCHARD STREET City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132 F Name and address of principal officer: MORRIS VOGEL SAME AS C ABOVE	D Employer identification number 13-3475390 E Telephone number 212-431-0233 G Gross receipts \$ 9,107,970. H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all affiliates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.TENEMENT.ORG		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation: 1988 M State of legal domicile: NY

Part I Summary

	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE TENEMENT MUSEUM INTERPRETS AND PRESERVES THE HISTORY OF IMMIGRATION		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
Activities & Governance	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	21
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	20
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2011 (Part V, line 2a)	5	141
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	22
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	95,258.
	b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-8,336.
	Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year 4,400,357.
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		3,553,601.	4,095,311.
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		8,708.	10,279.
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		230,904.	279,368.
12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		8,193,570.	9,107,970.
Expenses		13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0.
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	3,547,484.	3,902,858.
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	67,500.
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 825,430.		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	2,991,126.	3,225,613.
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	6,538,610.	7,195,971.
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	1,654,960.	1,911,999.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year 25,420,044.	End of Year 25,784,828.
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	12,235,787.	10,688,572.
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	13,184,257.	15,096,256.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer BARRY ROSEMAN, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT Type or print name and title	Date
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name MARTIN BERKOWITZ	Preparer's signature Date 04/22/13
	Firm's name ▶ LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP Firm's address ▶ 300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NY 10017	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN P00154047 Firm's EIN ▶ 13-1655065 Phone no. 212-697-2299

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: THE TENEMENT MUSEUM PRESERVES AND INTERPRETS THE HISTORY OF IMMIGRATION THROUGH THE PERSONAL EXPERIENCES OF THE GENERATIONS OF NEWCOMERS WHO SETTLED IN AND BUILT LIVES ON MANHATTAN'S LOWER EAST SIDE, AMERICA'S ICONIC IMMIGRANT NEIGHBORHOOD; FORGES EMOTIONAL

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 4,529,810. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 2,992,690.) PUBLIC PROGRAMS - TOURS AND PRESENTATIONS TO IMPART KNOWLEDGE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC CONCERNING THE HISTORY OF THE EMIGRATION MOVEMENT IN AMERICA. SUCH KNOWLEDGE IS DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE PURPOSE OF THE EXEMPT ACTIVITY - THE OPERATION OF A HISTORICAL MUSEUM. DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED 2012, 178,750 VISITORS TOURED THE MUSEUM.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 682,278. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,103,371.) MUSEUM SHOP - THE GIFT SHOP OFFERS BOOKS, MULTIMEDIA, MUSEUM PRODUCTS, GIFTS AND TOYS THAT DOCUMENT AND/OR COMMEMORATE THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCES AND THE STORIES OF LIFE AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF THE LOWER EAST SIDE.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 5,212,088.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	X	
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	X	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	X	
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII</i>	X	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional</i>		X
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>	X	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		X
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to any government or organization in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	X	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		X
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		X
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		X
25a Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i>		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

Main form area containing questions 1a through 14b with columns for Yes/No and numerical input fields.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year 1a 21 If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.		
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent 1b 20		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2	X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3	X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4	X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5	X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6	X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a	X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b	X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	8a	X
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9	X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	X
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed **NY**
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: **GUANGLING LONG, CONTROLLER - 212-431-0233**
91 ORCHARD STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10002

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) MORRIS J. VOGEL PRESIDENT	40.00	X		X			198,249.	0.	8,232.	
(2) BRUCE A. MENIN TRUSTEE	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(3) LAWRENCE J. LASSER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(4) PAUL J. MASSEY, JR. BOARD CHAIR	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(5) MICHAEL T. REYNOLDS EXECUTIVE VICE CHAIR	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(6) STEPHEN B. SIEGEL VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(7) ALAN G. WEILER VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X			0.	0.	0.	
(8) SUZETTE BROOKS MASTER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(9) SIMON WASSERBERGER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(10) GARY E. HANDEL, AIA CHAIR, REAL ESTATE COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(11) VIRGINIA M. SERMIER TREASURER	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(12) BETH A. LACEY TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(13) MARY SCHUETTE TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(14) JOHN P. WOLF VICE CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(15) JUDITH MESSINA TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(16) MARK COSTELLO TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	
(17) SCOTT METZNER TRUSTEE	1.00	X					0.	0.	0.	

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) ELEANOR PELTA TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(19) MERRYL SNOW ZEGAR TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(20) JILL TOTENBERG TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(21) GALIA SOLOMONOFF, AIA TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(22) SANDRA PANEM TRUSTEE	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(23) ALICE YURKE SECRETARY	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(24) BARRY ROSEMAN EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	40.00			X				184,167.	0.	33,105.
(25) DAVID ENG VICE PRESIDENT	40.00				X			107,060.	0.	7,934.
(26) HELENE SILVER VICE PRESIDENT	40.00				X			104,107.	0.	7,707.
1b Sub-total								593,583.	0.	56,978.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								0.	0.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								593,583.	0.	56,978.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **4**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
KEL-MAR INTERIORS, INC., 111 JOHN STREET, SUITE 400, NEW YORK, NY 10038	CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION	2,653,901.
MILDER OFFICE INC. 1507 S. 13TH, PHILIDELPHIA, PA 19147	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	168,322.
POTION DESIGN, LLC 265 CANAL ST. SUITE 604, NEW YORK, NY 10013	INTERACTIVE DESIGNS	127,500.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **3**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a					
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c					
	d Related organizations	1d					
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	1,257,241.				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	3,465,771.				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		4,723,012.				
	Program Service Revenue	2 a PROGRAM REVENUE	Business Code 611710	2,991,940.	2,991,940.		
b MUSEUM SHOP SALES		451211	1,103,371.	1,103,371.			
c							
d							
e							
f All other program service revenue							
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			4,095,311.				
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		10,279.			10,279.	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties						
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real	266,733.				
		(ii) Personal					
		b Less: rental expenses	0.				
		c Rental income or (loss)	266,733.				
	d Net rental income or (loss)		266,733.		95,258.	171,475.	
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities					
		(ii) Other					
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses					
		c Gain or (loss)					
	d Net gain or (loss)						
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a					
		b Less: direct expenses					
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events							
9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a						
	b Less: direct expenses						
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a						
	b Less: cost of goods sold						
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11 a MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	900099	12,635.	750.		11,885.		
b							
c							
d All other revenue							
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		12,635.					
12 Total revenue. See instructions.		9,107,970.	4,096,061.	95,258.	193,639.		

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D).

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	395,923.	220,155.	136,176.	39,592.
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	2,965,254.	2,394,831.	231,298.	339,125.
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	53,957.	44,602.	3,126.	6,229.
9 Other employee benefits	195,362.	154,553.	18,667.	22,142.
10 Payroll taxes	292,362.	227,877.	31,521.	32,964.
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	32,024.	19,785.	12,239.	
c Accounting	42,000.		42,000.	
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	67,500.			67,500.
f Investment management fees				
g Other	299,625.	230,365.		69,260.
12 Advertising and promotion	23,010.	23,010.		
13 Office expenses	241,145.	168,901.	32,366.	39,878.
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	934,791.	418,287.	499,214.	17,290.
17 Travel	25,934.	12,317.	11,628.	1,989.
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest	27,376.		27,376.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	557,217.	500,522.	29,206.	27,489.
23 Insurance	102,458.	69,969.	30,819.	1,670.
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a RETAIL ACTIVITY PURCHASES	558,910.	558,910.		
b CAPITAL CAMPAIGN EXPENSES	129,375.			129,375.
c BANK AND CREDIT CARD CHARGES	115,842.	76,107.	39,735.	
d PROGRAM AND EVENT COSTS	68,235.	54,686.	5,782.	7,767.
e All other expenses	67,671.	37,211.	7,300.	23,160.
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	7,195,971.	5,212,088.	1,158,453.	825,430.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year	
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	263,464.	1	257,418.	
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	938,001.	2	791,853.	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	2,039,590.	3	1,876,746.	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	2,929.	4	5,119.	
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5		
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions)		6		
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7		
	8 Inventories for sale or use	87,461.	8	75,185.	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	50,913.	9	156,359.	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 22,921,092.			
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 3,183,486.	18,485,237.	10c	19,737,606.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11		
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	3,265,389.	12	2,645,096.	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13		
	14 Intangible assets	287,060.	14	239,446.	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15		
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	25,420,044.	16	25,784,828.		
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,551,364.	17	671,783.	
	18 Grants payable		18		
	19 Deferred revenue		19	30,652.	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20		
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21		
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22		
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	2,284,190.	23	1,751,759.	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24		
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	8,400,233.	25	8,234,378.	
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	12,235,787.	26	10,688,572.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.				
	27 Unrestricted net assets	8,875,721.	27	10,002,356.	
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	1,495,536.	28	2,280,900.	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	2,813,000.	29	2,813,000.	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.				
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30		
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31		
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32		
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	13,184,257.	33	15,096,256.	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	25,420,044.	34	25,784,828.		

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	9,107,970.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	7,195,971.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,911,999.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	13,184,257.
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5	0.
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6	15,096,256.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	X	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.		

Form 990 (2011)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E.)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h.
 - a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Other
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?

	Yes	No
(i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?	11g(i)	
(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?	11g(ii)	
(iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?	11g(iii)	
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col. (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col. (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col. (i) organized in the U.S.?		(vii) Amount of support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2011

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	4723012.	20029468.
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	4723012.	20029468.
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						1321750.
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						18707718.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4	5105511.	2135376.	3665212.	4400357.	4723012.	20029468.
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	328,543.	109,032.	115,079.	146,386.	181,754.	880,794.
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on	89,511.	16,572.	128,713.	86,907.	95,258.	416,961.
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)	22,699.	2,573.	9,231.	8,129.	12,635.	55,267.
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						21382490.
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	16,135,483.
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2011 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	87.49	%
15 Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	87.40	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2011. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
16b 33 1/3% support test - 2010. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2011. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
17b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2010. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization	<input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2011

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2011 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2011 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2011. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2010. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule A Identification of Excess Contributions Included on Part II, Line 5 2011

** Do Not File **
*** Not Open to Public Inspection ***

Table with 3 columns: Contributor's Name, Total Contributions, and Excess Contributions. Rows include KRESGE FOUNDATION, THE LEON LEVY FOUNDATION, STAVROS NIARCHOS FOUNDATION, THE LEONA M. & HARRY B. HELMSLEY CHARITABLE TRUST, and ZEGAR FAMILY FOUNDATION.

Total Excess Contributions to Schedule A, Part II, Line 5 1,321,750.

Schedule B
(Form 990, 990-EZ,
or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

▶ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

13-3475390

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

527 political organization

Form 990-PF

501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II.

Special Rules

For a section 501(c)(3) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi) and received from any one contributor, during the year, a contribution of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.

For a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions for use *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but these contributions did not total to more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Do not complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$5,000 or more during the year. ▶ \$ _____

Caution. An organization that is not covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules does not file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on Part I, line 2 of its Form 990-PF, to certify that it does not meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF. Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2011)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM LIBRARY SERVICES 1800 M STREET NW, 9TH FLOOR WASHINGTON, DC 20036-5802	\$ 142,540.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
2	LOWER MANHATTAN DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ONE LIBERTY PLAZA, 20TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10006	\$ 430,450.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
3	NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS 31 CHAMBERS STREET, 2ND FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10007	\$ 326,241.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
4	NEW YORK CITY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 110 WILLIAM STREET NEW YORK, NY 10038	\$ 637,393.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
5	U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE 1849 C STREET, NW WASHINGTON, DC 20240	\$ 288,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
6	ZEGAR FAMILY FOUNDATION 240 RIVERSIDE BLVD., 16A AND C NEW YORK, NY 10069	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
7	WEILER FAMILY FUND 1 WEILER DR CRESCO, PA 18326	\$ 270,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
8	DAVID BERG FOUNDATION 16 E 73RD STREET # 1R NEW YORK, NY 10021	\$ 300,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
9	LEON LEVY FOUNDATION ONE ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, 14 WEST 49TH ST., 20TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10020	\$ 1,000,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
10	EDITH & HERBERT LEHMAN FOUNDATION 151 E 79TH ST. NEW YORK, NY 10021	\$ 100,000.	Person <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)
		\$ _____	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> (Complete Part II if there is a noncash contribution.)

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part II Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (see instructions)	(d) Date received
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
_____	_____ _____ _____ _____	\$ _____	_____

Name of organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
--	---

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., individual contributions to section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organizations that total more than \$1,000 for the year. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once.) ▶ \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	
_____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
_____ _____ _____		_____ _____ _____	

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

Yes No

9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition
- b Scholarly research
- c Preservation for future generations
- d Loan or exchange programs
- e Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV.

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	2,637,926.	2,629,219.	2,600,170.	3,169,199.	
b Contributions			20,000.		
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	7,170.	8,707.	9,049.	-569,029.	
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	2,645,096.	2,637,926.	2,629,219.	2,600,170.	

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b Permanent endowment 100.00 %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment _____ %

The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
(ii) related organizations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? Yes No

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		1,035,000.		1,035,000.
b Buildings		20,897,265.	2,870,145.	18,027,120.
c Leasehold improvements		456,130.	212,258.	243,872.
d Equipment				
e Other		532,697.	101,083.	431,614.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				19,737,606.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	2,645,096.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
Total. (Col (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12.) ▶	2,645,096.	

Part VIII Investments - Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Col (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) TENANT SECURITY DEPOSIT	21,416.
(3) LONG TERM LEASE OBLIGATION	8,212,962.
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
(11)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25.) ▶	8,234,378.

FIN 48 (ASC 740) Footnote. In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740).

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Audited Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	9,107,970.
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	7,195,971.
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,911,999.
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	8	
9	Total adjustments (net). Add lines 4 through 8	9	
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per audited financial statements. Combine lines 3 and 9	10	1,911,999.

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	9,107,970.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	9,107,970.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	9,107,970.

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	7,195,971.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	2d	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	7,195,971.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV.)	4b	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	7,195,971.

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, line 8; Part XII, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART III, LINE 1A: THE MUSEUM MAINTAINS COLLECTIONS OF OVER 8,000 ITEMS

THAT HAVE A DIRECT ASSOCIATION WITH 97 ORCHARD STREET OR OTHER HISTORIC

SITES AND OTHER OBJECTS THAT ARE SUITABLE FOR EXHIBITION OR TEACHING

PURPOSES. THE MUSEUM ALSO MAINTAINS A LIBRARY AND AN ARCHIVE OF OTHER

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. THESE OBJECTS AND RESOURCES ARE MAINTAINED FOR THE

PUBLIC BENEFIT TO BE USED FOR EDUCATION AND RESEARCH ACTIVITY.

IN CONFORMITY WITH ACCOUNTING POLICIES GENERALLY FOLLOWED BY MUSEUMS, THE

VALUE OF THESE RESOURCES HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL

Part XIV Supplemental Information (continued)

POSITION, AND GIFTS OF OBJECTS FOR THE COLLECTION AND LIBRARY ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES. ACQUISITIONS FOR THE COLLECTIONS ARE REFLECTED AS DECREASES IN THE MUSEUM'S UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS IN THE YEAR IN WHICH THE ITEMS ARE ACQUIRED.

CONTRIBUTED COLLECTION ITEMS ARE NOT REFLECTED.

PART III, LINE 4: FOR OUR COLLECTION WE COLLECT MATERIALS THAT RELATE TO OUR HISTORIC PROPERTIES, HAVE SIGNIFICANCE TO THE FAMILIES THAT LIVED THERE OR ANY BUSINESSES THAT EXISTED THERE AND/OR MATERIALS THAT WE CAN USE TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC THROUGH EXHIBITION AND/OR STUDY. OUR COLLECTION PROVIDES A STARTING POINT FOR MUSEUM VISITORS TO UNDERSTAND HOW THE EXPERIENCES OF EARLIER WAVES OF IMMIGRANTS COMPARE AND CONTRAST WITH NEWCOMERS TODAY.

PART V, LINE 4: TO PROVIDE A PREDICTABLE STREAM OF FUNDING TO PROGRAMS SUPPORTED BY THE ENDOWMENT.

PART X, LINE 2: MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED ALL INCOME TAX POSITIONS AND CONCLUDED THAT NO DISCLOSURES RELATING TO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED.

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19,
or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Open To Public
Inspection

Name of the organization **LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM** Employer identification number **13-3475390**

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a** Mail solicitations
- b** Internet and email solicitations
- c** Phone solicitations
- d** In-person solicitations
- e** Solicitation of non-government grants
- f** Solicitation of government grants
- g** Special fundraising events

2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
MARTS & LUNDY, INC. - 370 LEXINGTON AVENUE, SUITE 414,	FUNDRAISING CONSULTING		X	0.	67,500.	-67,500.
Total					67,500.	-67,500.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less: Charitable contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				()
	11 Net income summary. Combine line 3, column (d), and line 10				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				()	
8 Net gaming income summary. Combine line 1, column d, and line 7					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities: _____
a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No
b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No
b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11 Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%
- 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

- 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

- b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

- c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ _____

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ _____

Description of services provided ▶ _____

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

- a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

- b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUNDRAISERS:

(I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: MARTS & LUNDY, INC.

(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER:

370 LEXINGTON AVENUE, SUITE 414, NEW YORK, NY 10017

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?	2	X
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director. Explain in Part III. <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	X
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	X
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c	X
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.		
Only section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of: a The organization?	5a	X
b Any related organization?	5b	X
If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.		
6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of: a The organization?	6a	X
b Any related organization?	6b	X
If "Yes" to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.		
7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	X
8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	X
9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2011

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported as deferred in prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MORRIS J. VOGEL	(i)	198,249.	0.	0.	6,000.	2,232.	206,481.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
2 BARRY ROSEMAN	(i)	184,167.	0.	0.	29,872.	3,233.	217,272.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
3	(i)							
	(ii)							
4	(i)							
	(ii)							
5	(i)							
	(ii)							
6	(i)							
	(ii)							
7	(i)							
	(ii)							
8	(i)							
	(ii)							
9	(i)							
	(ii)							
10	(i)							
	(ii)							
11	(i)							
	(ii)							
12	(i)							
	(ii)							
13	(i)							
	(ii)							
14	(i)							
	(ii)							
15	(i)							
	(ii)							
16	(i)							
	(ii)							

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.** ▶ **See separate instructions.**

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number
13-3475390

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pooled financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A NEW YORK CITY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	13-2906040	NONE	12/22/07	8,900,000.	BUILDING ACQ. & PURCHASE		X		X		X
B											
C											
D											

Part II Proceeds

	A	B	C	D
1 Amount of bonds retired				
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased				
3 Total proceeds of issue	8,900,000.			
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds				
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds				
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				
7 Issuance costs from proceeds	396,866.			
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds				
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds				
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds	2,400,000.			
11 Other spent proceeds	6,103,134.			
12 Other unspent proceeds				
13 Year of substantial completion	2011			
	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X		
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X		
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X			
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X			

Part III Private Business Use

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		%		%		%		%
7 Has the organization adopted management practices and procedures to ensure the post-issuance compliance of its tax-exempt bond liabilities?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has a Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate, been filed with respect to the bond issue?		X						
2 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?		X						
3a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of hedge								
d Was the hedge superintergrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								
4a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
5 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
6 Did the bond issue qualify for an exception to rebate?		X						

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

Check the box if the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations Yes No

Part VI Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K.

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Employer identification number

13-3475390

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

CONNECTIONS BETWEEN VISITORS AND IMMIGRANTS PAST AND PRESENT; AND

ENHANCES APPRECIATION FOR THE PROFOUND ROLE IMMIGRATION HAS PLAYED AND

CONTINUES TO PLAY IN SHAPING AMERICA'S EVOLVING NATIONAL IDENTITY.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B: ONLY TO THE EXTENT THAT THE NYS

ATTORNEY GENERAL MUST APPROVE ACTIONS OF ALL NOT FOR PROFITS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11: INDEPENDENT AUDITOR PREPARES FORM

990. THE MUSEUM SUBMITS FORM 990 TO THE BOARD'S FINANCE COMMITTEE FOR

REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: THE MUSEUM PROVIDES A CONFLICT OF

INTEREST POLICY IN ITS EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK AS IT APPLIES TO TRUSTEES, STAFF

AND VOLUNTEERS. IT REVIEWS POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WITH TRUSTEES ON

AN ANNUAL BASIS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: THE ORGANIZATION DOES NOT MAKE ITS

GOVERNING DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC. THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT IS

POSTED ON GUIDESTAR.

2011 DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION REPORT

FORM 990 PAGE 10

990

Asset No.	Description	Date Acquired	Method	Life	Line No.	Unadjusted Cost Or Basis	Bus % Excl	* Reduction In Basis	Basis For Depreciation	Accumulated Depreciation	Current Sec 179	Current Year Deduction
	BUILDINGS											
7	DEFERRED FINANCING COST	VARIABLES		10M	43	476,136.			476,136.	189,076.		47,614.
1	BUILDING	VARIABLES	SSL	40.00	16	9520090.			9520090.	1473939.		238,003.
2	TENEMENT BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS AND REPAIRS	VARIABLES	SSL	40.00	16	9530432.			9530432.	703,943.		130,904.
3	ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	VARIABLES	SSL	40.00	16	1846743.			1846743.	279,395.		43,961.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL BUILDINGS					21373401.		0.	21373401.	2646353.	0.	460,482.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					21373401.		0.	21373401.	2646353.	0.	460,482.
	OTHER LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT	VARIABLES	SSL	15.00	16	456,130.			456,130.	181,849.		30,409.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					456,130.		0.	456,130.	181,849.	0.	30,409.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					456,130.		0.	456,130.	181,849.	0.	30,409.
	LAND											
6	LAND		L			1035000.			1035000.			0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL LAND					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL					1035000.		0.	1035000.	0.	0.	0.
	OTHER FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	VARIABLES	SSL	7.00	16	532,697.			532,697.	34,757.		66,326.
	* 990 PAGE 10 TOTAL OTHER					532,697.		0.	532,697.	34,757.	0.	66,326.

Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return
(and proxy tax under section 6033(e))

2011

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

For calendar year 2011 or other tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2011** and ending **JUN 30, 2012**

Open to Public Inspection for
501(c)(3) Organizations Only

A <input type="checkbox"/> Check box if address changed	Name of organization (<input type="checkbox"/> Check box if name changed and see instructions.)	D Employer identification number (Employees' trust, see instructions.)
B Exempt under section <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 408(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 220(e) <input type="checkbox"/> 408A <input type="checkbox"/> 530(a) <input type="checkbox"/> 529(a)	Print or Type LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 91 ORCHARD STREET City or town, state, and ZIP code NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132	13-3475390 E Unrelated business activity codes (See instructions.) 531120
C Book value of all assets at end of year 25,784,828.	F Group exemption number (See instructions.) G Check organization type <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c) corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) trust <input type="checkbox"/> 401(a) trust <input type="checkbox"/> Other trust	

H Describe the organization's primary unrelated business activity. **RENTAL OF COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE**

I During the tax year, was the corporation a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a parent-subsidiary controlled group? Yes No
If "Yes," enter the name and identifying number of the parent corporation.

J The books are in care of **GUANGLING LONG, CONTROLLER** Telephone number **212-431-0233**

Part I Unrelated Trade or Business Income	(A) Income	(B) Expenses	(C) Net
1 a Gross receipts or sales			
b Less returns and allowances c Balance	1c		
2 Cost of goods sold (Schedule A, line 7)	2		
3 Gross profit. Subtract line 2 from line 1c	3		
4 a Capital gain net income (attach Schedule D)	4a		
b Net gain (loss) (Form 4797, Part II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)	4b		
c Capital loss deduction for trusts	4c		
5 Income (loss) from partnerships and S corporations (attach statement)	5		
6 Rent income (Schedule C)	6		
7 Unrelated debt-financed income (Schedule E)	7	12,156.	-8,336.
8 Interest, annuities, royalties, and rents from controlled organizations (Sch. F)	8		
9 Investment income of a section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)	9		
10 Exploited exempt activity income (Schedule I)	10		
11 Advertising income (Schedule J)	11		
12 Other income (See instructions; attach schedule.)	12		
13 Total. Combine lines 3 through 12	13	3,820.	-8,336.

Part II Deductions Not Taken Elsewhere (See instructions for limitations on deductions.)
(Except for contributions, deductions must be directly connected with the unrelated business income.)

14 Compensation of officers, directors, and trustees (Schedule K)	14	
15 Salaries and wages	15	
16 Repairs and maintenance	16	
17 Bad debts	17	
18 Interest (attach schedule)	18	
19 Taxes and licenses	19	
20 Charitable contributions (See instructions for limitation rules.)	20	
21 Depreciation (attach Form 4562)	21	
22 Less depreciation claimed on Schedule A and elsewhere on return	22a	22b
23 Depletion	23	
24 Contributions to deferred compensation plans	24	
25 Employee benefit programs	25	
26 Excess exempt expenses (Schedule I)	26	
27 Excess readership costs (Schedule J)	27	
28 Other deductions (attach schedule)	28	
29 Total deductions. Add lines 14 through 28	29	0.
30 Unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction. Subtract line 29 from line 13	30	-8,336.
31 Net operating loss deduction (limited to the amount on line 30)	31	0.
32 Unrelated business taxable income before specific deduction. Subtract line 31 from line 30	32	-8,336.
33 Specific deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see instructions for exceptions.)	33	1,000.
34 Unrelated business taxable income. Subtract line 33 from line 32. If line 33 is greater than line 32, enter the smaller of zero or line 32	34	-8,336.

Part III Tax Computation

35 Organizations Taxable as Corporations. See instructions for tax computation.
36 Trusts Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions for tax computation.
37 Proxy tax. See instructions
38 Alternative minimum tax
39 Total. Add lines 37 and 38 to line 35c or 36, whichever applies

Part IV Tax and Payments

40a Foreign tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118; trusts attach Form 1116)
40b Other credits (see instructions)
40c General business credit. Attach Form 3800
40d Credit for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 8801 or 8827)
40e Total credits. Add lines 40a through 40d
41 Subtract line 40e from line 39
42 Other taxes. Check if from: Form 4255 Form 8611 Form 8697 Form 8866 Other (attach schedule)
43 Total tax. Add lines 41 and 42
44a Payments: A 2010 overpayment credited to 2011
44b 2011 estimated tax payments
44c Tax deposited with Form 8868
44d Foreign organizations: Tax paid or withheld at source (see instructions)
44e Backup withholding (see instructions)
44f Credit for small employer health insurance premiums (Attach Form 8941)
44g Other credits and payments: Form 2439 Other
45 Total payments. Add lines 44a through 44g
46 Estimated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if Form 2220 is attached
47 Tax due. If line 45 is less than the total of lines 43 and 46, enter amount owed
48 Overpayment. If line 45 is larger than the total of lines 43 and 46, enter amount overpaid
49 Enter the amount of line 48 you want: Credited to 2012 estimated tax Refunded

Part V Statements Regarding Certain Activities and Other Information (see instructions)

1 At any time during the 2011 calendar year, did the organization have an interest in or a signature or other authority over a financial account (bank, securities, or other) in a foreign country? If YES, the organization may have to file Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. If YES, enter the name of the foreign country here
2 During the tax year, did the organization receive a distribution from, or was it the grantor of, or transferor to, a foreign trust? If YES, see instructions for other forms the organization may have to file.
3 Enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the tax year

Schedule A - Cost of Goods Sold. Enter method of inventory valuation N/A

1 Inventory at beginning of year
2 Purchases
3 Cost of labor
4a Additional section 263A costs
4b Other costs (attach schedule)
5 Total. Add lines 1 through 4b
6 Inventory at end of year
7 Cost of goods sold. Subtract line 6 from line 5. Enter here and in Part I, line 2
8 Do the rules of section 263A (with respect to property produced or acquired for resale) apply to the organization?

Sign Here
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Signature of officer Date Title
May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below (see instructions)? Yes No

Paid Preparer Use Only
Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Date Check if self-employed PTIN
MARTIN BERKOWITZ 04/22/13 P00154047
Firm's name LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP Firm's EIN 13-1655065
300 EAST 42ND STREET
Firm's address NEW YORK, NY 10017 Phone no. 212-697-2299

Schedule C - Rent Income (From Real Property and Personal Property Leased With Real Property) (see instructions)

1. Description of property		
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
2. Rent received or accrued		3(a) Deductions directly connected with the income in columns 2(a) and 2(b) (attach schedule)
(a) From personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property is more than 10% but not more than 50%)	(b) From real and personal property (if the percentage of rent for personal property exceeds 50% or if the rent is based on profit or income)	
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
Total	0.	Total
(c) Total income. Add totals of columns 2(a) and 2(b). Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (A)		(b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B) ...
0.		0.

Schedule E - Unrelated Debt-Financed Income (see instructions)

1. Description of debt-financed property		2. Gross income from or allocable to debt-financed property	3. Deductions directly connected with or allocable to debt-financed property	
			(a) Straight line depreciation (attach schedule) STATEMENT 2	(b) Other deductions (attach schedule) STATEMENT 3
(1)	103 ORCHARD STREET	95,258.	79,731.	223,423.
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule) STATEMENT 4	5. Average adjusted basis of or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule) STATEMENT 5	6. Column 4 divided by column 5	7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)	8. Allocable deductions (column 6 x total of columns 3(a) and 3(b))
(1)	471,518.	11,744,266.	4.01%	3,820.
(2)			%	
(3)			%	
(4)			%	
Totals			3,820.	12,156.
Total dividends-received deductions included in column 8				0.

Schedule F - Interest, Annuities, Royalties, and Rents From Controlled Organizations (see instructions)

1. Name of controlled organization	2. Employer identification number	Exempt Controlled Organizations			
		3. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	4. Total of specified payments made	5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
Nonexempt Controlled Organizations					
7. Taxable Income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions)	9. Total of specified payments made	10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income	11. Deductions directly connected with income in column 10	
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
Totals			0.	0.	

Schedule G - Investment Income of a Section 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) Organization

(see instructions)

1. Description of income	2. Amount of income	3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)	5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
Totals	0.			0.

Schedule I - Exploited Exempt Activity Income, Other Than Advertising Income

(see instructions)

1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	3. Expenses directly connected with production of unrelated business income	4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Gross income from activity that is not unrelated business income	6. Expenses attributable to column 5	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals	0.	0.				0.

Schedule J - Advertising Income (see instructions)

Part I Income From Periodicals Reported on a Consolidated Basis

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))	0.	0.				0.

Part II Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
(5) Totals from Part I	0.	0.				0.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0.	0.				0.

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14			0.

FOOTNOTES

STATEMENT 1

NET OPERATING LOSS CARRYFORWARD

FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/07	197,303.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/08	283,593.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/09	22,903.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/10	17,338.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/11	13,021.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/12	8,336.

TOTAL

542,494.

FORM 990-T SCHEDULE E - DEPRECIATION DEDUCTION STATEMENT 2

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
DEPRECIATION		79,731.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		79,731.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 3(A)			79,731.

FORM 990-T SCHEDULE E - OTHER DEDUCTIONS STATEMENT 3

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
SALARIES		41,620.	
FRINGE		7,492.	
UTILITIES		28,921.	
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE		46,511.	
POSTAGE AND SHIPPING		511.	
SUPPLIES		4,163.	
INTEREST		27,376.	
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS		118.	
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL		686.	
REAL ESTATE TAXES		50,004.	
EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE MAINTENANCE		6,029.	
TELEPHONE AND FAX		240.	
PROGRAMS/EXHIBITS/EVENTS		8,237.	
PRINTING		371.	
MEETINGS AND TRAVEL		719.	
STAFF TRAINING		25.	
OTHER		400.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		223,423.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 3(B)			223,423.

FORM 990-T AVERAGE ACQUISITION DEBT ON OR STATEMENT 4
 ALLOCABLE TO DEBT-FINANCED PROPERTY

DESCRIPTION	ACTIVITY NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
AVERAGE ACQUISITION INDEBTEDNESS		471,518.	
- SUBTOTAL -	1		471,518.
TOTAL OF FORM 990-T, SCHEDULE E, COLUMN 4			471,518.

Depreciation and Amortization 990
(Including Information on Listed Property)

▶ See separate instructions. ▶ Attach to your tax return.

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

FORM 990 PAGE 10

13-3475390

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179 Note: If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1 Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	500,000.
2 Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3 Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation	3	2,000,000.
4 Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5 Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6 (a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7 Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8 Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9 Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10 Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2010 Form 4562	10	
11 Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5	11	
12 Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but do not enter more than line 11	12	
13 Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2012. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	

Note: Do not use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.

Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Do not include listed property.)

14 Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year	14	
15 Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election	15	
16 Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	509,603.

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Do not include listed property.) (See instructions.)

Section A

17 MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2011	17	
18 If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2011 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only - see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property	/		27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
	/		27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property	/		39 yrs.	MM	S/L	
	/			MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2011 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs.		S/L	
c 40-year	/		40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21 Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	
22 Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instr.	22	509,603.
23 For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

Part V Listed Property (Include automobiles, certain other vehicles, certain computers, and property used for entertainment, recreation, or amusement.)

Note: For any vehicle for which you are using the standard mileage rate or deducting lease expense, complete only 24a, 24b, columns (a) through (c) of Section A, all of Section B, and Section C if applicable.

Section A - Depreciation and Other Information (Caution: See the instructions for limits for passenger automobiles.)

24a Do you have evidence to support the business/investment use claimed? Yes No 24b If "Yes," is the evidence written? Yes No

Table with 9 columns: (a) Type of property, (b) Date placed in service, (c) Business/investment use percentage, (d) Cost or other basis, (e) Basis for depreciation, (f) Recovery period, (g) Method/Convention, (h) Depreciation deduction, (i) Elected section 179 cost.

25 Special depreciation allowance for qualified listed property placed in service during the tax year and used more than 50% in a qualified business use 25

26 Property used more than 50% in a qualified business use: Table with 9 columns for percentage breakdown.

27 Property used 50% or less in a qualified business use: Table with 9 columns for percentage breakdown, including S/L -.

28 Add amounts in column (h), lines 25 through 27. Enter here and on line 21, page 1 28

29 Add amounts in column (i), line 26. Enter here and on line 7, page 1 29

Section B - Information on Use of Vehicles

Complete this section for vehicles used by a sole proprietor, partner, or other "more than 5% owner," or related person. If you provided vehicles to your employees, first answer the questions in Section C to see if you meet an exception to completing this section for those vehicles.

Table for Section B with 6 main columns: (a) Vehicle, (b) Vehicle, (c) Vehicle, (d) Vehicle, (e) Vehicle, (f) Vehicle. Includes rows 30-36 for mileage and availability.

Section C - Questions for Employers Who Provide Vehicles for Use by Their Employees

Answer these questions to determine if you meet an exception to completing Section B for vehicles used by employees who are not more than 5% owners or related persons.

Table for Section C with 2 columns: Yes, No. Includes rows 37-41 for policy and requirements.

Note: If your answer to 37, 38, 39, 40, or 41 is "Yes," do not complete Section B for the covered vehicles.

Part VI Amortization

Table for Part VI with 6 columns: (a) Description of costs, (b) Date amortization begins, (c) Amortizable amount, (d) Code section, (e) Amortization period or percentage, (f) Amortization for this year.

42 Amortization of costs that begins during your 2011 tax year: Table with 6 columns for cost breakdown.

43 Amortization of costs that began before your 2011 tax year 43 47,614.

44 Total. Add amounts in column (f). See the instructions for where to report 44 47,614.

• If you are filing for an **Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension**, complete only **Part II** and check this box **X**

Note. Only complete Part II if you have already been granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.

• If you are filing for an **Automatic 3-Month Extension**, complete only **Part I** (on page 1).

Part II Additional (Not Automatic) 3-Month Extension of Time. Only file the original (no copies needed).

Enter filer's identifying number, see instructions

Type or print File by the due date for filing your return. See instructions.	Name of exempt organization or other filer, see instructions LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number (EIN) or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13-3475390
	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. 91 ORCHARD STREET	Social security number (SSN) <input type="checkbox"/>
	City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. NEW YORK, NY 10002-3132	

Enter the Return code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) **01**

Application Is For	Return Code	Application Is For	Return Code
Form 990	01		
Form 990-BL	02	Form 1041-A	08
Form 990-EZ	01	Form 4720	09
Form 990-PF	04	Form 5227	10
Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust)	05	Form 6069	11
Form 990-T (trust other than above)	06	Form 8870	12

STOP! Do not complete Part II if you were not already granted an automatic 3-month extension on a previously filed Form 8868.

GUANGLING LONG, CONTROLLER

• The books are in the care of **91 ORCHARD STREET - NEW YORK, NY 10002**

Telephone No. **212-431-0233** FAX No.

• If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box

• If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) _____. If this is for the whole group, check this box . If it is for part of the group, check this box and attach a list with the names and EINs of all members the extension is for.

- I request an additional 3-month extension of time until **MAY 15, 2013**.
- For calendar year _____, or other tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2011**, and ending **JUN 30, 2012**.
- If the tax year entered in line 5 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Initial return Final return
 Change in accounting period
- State in detail why you need the extension
ADDITIONAL TIME IS NEEDED TO COMPILE THE INFORMATION NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE RETURN.

8a If this application is for Form 990-BL, 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less any nonrefundable credits. See instructions.	8a	\$	0.
b If this application is for Form 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit and any amount paid previously with Form 8868.	8b	\$	0.
c Balance due. Subtract line 8b from line 8a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.	8c	\$	0.

Signature and Verification must be completed for Part II only.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this form, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete, and that I am authorized to prepare this form.

Signature Title Date

**IRS e-file Signature Authorization
for an Exempt Organization**

For calendar year 2011, or fiscal year beginning JUL 1, 2011, and ending JUN 30, 2012

2011

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ **Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.**
▶ **See instructions.**

Name of exempt organization LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM	Employer identification number 13-3475390
---	---

Name and title of officer
BARRY ROSEMAN
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. If you check the box on line **1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, or 5a**, below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line **1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, or 5b**, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. **Do not** complete more than 1 line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue , if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b <u>9107970</u>
2a Form 990-EZ check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total revenue , if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b _____
3a Form 1120-POL check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b _____
4a Form 990-PF check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part VI, line 5)	4b _____
5a Form 8868 check here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	b Balance Due (Form 8868, Part I, line 3c or Part II, line 8c)	5b _____

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have examined a copy of the organization's 2011 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization's return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the organization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

Officer's PIN: check one box only

I authorize LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP to enter my PIN 10002
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the organization's tax year 2011 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year 2011 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Officer's signature ▶ _____ Date ▶ _____

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

13332110017
do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2011 electronically filed return for the organization indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of **Pub. 4163**, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶ _____ Date ▶ 04/22/13

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for franchise/business taxes, MTA surcharge, or both)

All filers must enter tax period:

Tax Law - Articles 9-A, 13, 32, and 33

Employer identification number

File number Business telephone number

beginning 07-01-11

ending 06-30-12

13-3475390

MM5 212-431-0233

Legal name of corporation

LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Trade name / DBA

Mailing name (if different from legal name) and address

c/o

Number and street or PO box

91 ORCHARD STREET

State or country of incorporation

NY

Date received (for Tax Department use only)

Date of incorporation

City

NEW YORK

State ZIP code

NY 10002

Foreign corporations: date began business in NYS

Audit use

If you need to update your address or phone information for corporation tax, or other tax types, you can do so online. See Business Information in Form CT-1.

Request for extension of time to file the following forms: Mark box(es) for one article only. Submit only one Form CT-5 and mark an X in both boxes in the appropriate article if you are requesting an extension for both the franchise tax and MTA surcharge returns. For example, mark an X in both the CT-3 box and the CT-3M/4M box under Article 9-A if you are requesting an extension of time to file both returns.

NOTE: Do not use this form if you are a combined filer; use Form CT-5.3 instead.

Form with checkboxes for Article 9-A, Article 13, Article 32, and Article 33. Includes options for CT-3, CT-3M/4M, CT-13, CT-32, CT-32-M, CT-33, CT-33-M, CT-33-C, and CT-33-NL. The CT-13 and CT-32 boxes are marked with an X.

A. Pay amount shown on line 11. Make payable to: New York State Corporation Tax

Payment enclosed

Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)

A. 250.

Computation of estimated franchise tax

Table with 5 rows for franchise tax computation. Line 1: Franchise tax from worksheet (250). Line 2: First installment of estimated tax (250). Line 3: Total franchise tax and first installment (250). Line 4: Prepayments of franchise tax (0). Line 5: Balance due - franchise tax (250).

Computation of estimated MTA surcharge

Table with 6 rows for MTA surcharge computation. Line 6: MTA surcharge from worksheet (250). Line 7: First installment of estimated MTA surcharge (250). Line 8: Total MTA surcharge and first installment (250). Line 9: Prepayments of MTA surcharge (0). Line 10: Balance due - MTA surcharge (250). Line 11: Total balance due (250).

Composition of prepayments - Use this worksheet to determine the prepayments of franchise tax on line 4 and the prepayments of the MTA surcharge on line 9. See instructions.

Table with 2 columns: A. Franchise tax, B. MTA surcharge. Rows 12-16 show installment amounts and overpayments. Total prepayments for both are 250.

Paid preparer use only

Firm's name (or yours if self-employed)

LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP

Firm's EIN

13-1655065

Preparer's PTIN or SSN

P00154047

Signature of individual preparing this document

Address

300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK

City

State ZIP code

NY 10017

E-mail address of individual preparing this document

Preparer's NYTPRIN Date

04-22-13

See instructions for where to file

2011

CT-2

New York State Department of Taxation and Finance

Corporation Tax Return Summary

Payment enclosed

8.		
----	--	--

- 1 Return type
- 2a Employer ID number (EIN)
- 2b File number (FCC)
- 3 Period beginning date (mmdyyy)
- 4 Period ending date (mmdyyy)
- 5 Amended (Y=1; N=0)
- 6 Address change (Y=1; N=0)
- 7 Final (Y=1; N=0)

- 9 NAICS code
- 10 MTA indicator (None = 0, Y=1, N = 2, Both = 3)
- 11a Type of bank - Clearinghouse (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 11b Type of bank - Savings (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 11c Type of bank - Other commercial (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 12 Federal 1120-H filed (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 13 REIT/RIC indicator (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 14 QSSS indicator (Y = 1, N = 0)
- 15 Form ID number
- 16 Tax sub type
- 17 Tax due/MTA surcharge
- 18 Mandatory first installment (MFI) - no extension filed and tax due is over \$1,000
- 19 Return a Gift to Wildlife
- 20 Breast Cancer Research and Education Fund
- 21 Prostate Cancer Research, Detection, and Education Fund
- 22 9/11 Memorial
- 23 Volunteer Firefighting & EMS Recruitment Fund
- 24 Balance due
- 25 Amount of overpayment credited to next period - NYS
- 26 Refund of overpayment
- 27 Refund of unused tax credits
- 28 Tax credits to be credited as an overpayment to next year's return
- 29 Amount of overpayment credited to next period - MTA
- 30 Amount of MTA surcharge retaliatory tax credit to be refunded
- 31 Total license fee
- 32 Maintenance fee due
- 33 Fixed dollar minimum
- 34 (Combined) parent's EIN
- 35 New York receipts
- 36 Alternative entire net income (ENI) percentage
- 37 Computation of issuer's allocation percentage
- 38 Issuer's allocation percentage
- 39 Paid preparer's EIN

1.	CT13		
2a.	13	3475390	
2b.	MM5		
3.	07	01	11
4.	06	30	12
5.	0		
6.	0		
7.	0		
9.	531120		
10.	0		
11a.			
11b.			
11c.			
12.	0		
13.	0		
14.	0		
15.	40001111019		
16.	26		
17.	250.00		
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			
26.			
27.			
28.			
29.			
30.			
31.			
32.			
33.			
34.	-		
35.			
36.			
37.			
38.			
39.	13	1655065	

%
%
%

For office use only

Form CT-186-E and CT-186-EZ filers only

40	Excise tax on telecommunication services - NYS	40.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
41	Tax on gross income - NYS	41.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
42	MTA surcharge related to telecommunication services	42.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
43	MTA surcharge on gross income	43.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
44	No CT-5.9-E filed and line 1 is over \$1,000 - NYS	44.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
45	No CT-5.9-E filed and line 1 is over \$1,000 - MTA	45.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
46	No CT-5.9-E filed and line 2 is over \$1,000 - NYS	46.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
47	No CT-5.9-E filed and line 2 is over \$1,000 - MTA	47.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
48	Add lines 8 and 9 - NYS	48.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
49	Add lines 8 and 9 - MTA	49.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
50	Balance due - NYS	50.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
51	Balance due - MTA	51.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
52	Provided telecommunication services in the MCTD this year? (None = 0, Y = 1, N = 2, Both = 3)			52. <input type="text"/>
53	Subject to supervision of the Department of Public Service and provided utility services in the MCTD this year? (None = 0, Y = 1, N = 2, Both = 3)			53. <input type="text"/>
54	Overpayment credited to next year's tax - NYS	54.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
55	Overpayment credited to next year's tax - MTA	55.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
56	Refund of overpayment - NYS	56.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
57	Refund of overpayment - MTA	57.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
58	Refund of unused tax credits - NYS	58.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
59	Refund of unused tax credits - MTA	59.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
60	Refundable tax credits to be credited to next year's tax - NYS	60.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
61	Refundable tax credits to be credited to next year's tax - MTA	61.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

New York State E-File Signature Authorization for Tax Year 2011 For Form CT-3, CT-3-A, CT-3M/4M, CT-3-S, CT-4, CT-13, CT-240, CT-245, or CT-400

Electronic return originator (ERO)/paid preparer: **do not** mail this form to the Tax Department. Keep it for your records.

Legal name of corporation: LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM

Return type (mark all that apply): CT-3 CT-3-A CT-3M/4M CT-3-S CT-4 CT-13 CT-240
 CT-245 CT-400

Purpose

Form TR-579-CT must be completed to authorize an ERO to e-file a corporation tax return and to transmit bank account information for the electronic funds withdrawal.

performs as both the paid preparer and the ERO, he or she is only required to sign as the paid preparer. It is not necessary to include the ERO signature in this case. Please note that an alternative signature can be used as described in TSB-M-05(1)C, *Alternative Methods of Signing for Tax Return Preparers*. Go to our Web site at www.tax.ny.gov to find this document.

General instructions

Part A must be completed by an officer of the corporation who is authorized to sign the corporation's return before the ERO transmits the electronically filed Form CT-3, *General Business Corporation Franchise Tax Return*; CT-3-A, *General Business Corporation Combined Franchise Tax Return*; CT-3M/4M, *General Business Corporation MTA Surcharge Return*; CT-3-S, *New York S Corporation Franchise Tax Return*; or CT-4, *General Business Corporation Franchise Tax Return Short Form*; CT-13, *Unrelated Business Income Tax Return*; CT-240, *Foreign Corporation License Fee Return*; CT-245, *Maintenance Fee and Activities Return For a Foreign Corporation Disclaiming Tax Liability*; or CT-400, *Estimated Tax for Corporations*.

Do not mail Form TR-579-CT to the Tax Department. EROs/paid preparers must keep this form for three years and present it to the Tax Department upon request.

EROs/paid preparers must complete Part B prior to transmitting electronically filed corporation tax returns. Both the paid preparer and the ERO are required to sign Part B. However, if an individual

Do not use this form for electronically filed Form CT-5, *Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for franchise/business taxes, MTA surcharge, or both)*, Form CT-5.3, *Request for Six-Month Extension to File (for combined franchise tax return, or combined MTA surcharge, or both)*, Form CT-5.4, *Request for Six-Month Extension to File New York S Corporation Franchise Tax Return*, or Form CT-5.9-E, *Request for Three-Month Extension to File Form CT-186-E or Form CT-186-EZ (short form)*. Instead use Form CR-579.1-CT, *New York State Authorization for Electronic Funds Withdrawal for Tax Year 2011*, Form CT-5, Form CT-5.3, Form CT-5.4, Form CT-5.9, or Form CT-5.9-E.

Financial institution information (required if electronic payment is authorized)	
1 Amount of authorized debit	1. _____
2 Financial institution routing number	2. _____
3 Financial institution account number	3. _____

Part A - Declaration of authorized corporate officer for Form CT-3, CT-3-A, CT-3M/4M, CT-3-S, CT-4, CT-13, CT-240, CT-245 or CT-400

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have examined the information on this 2011 New York State electronic corporate tax return, including any accompanying schedules, attachments, and statements, and certify that this electronic return is true, correct, and complete. If this filing includes Form DTF-686, *Tax Shelter Reportable Transactions*, as an authorized officer of the corporation, I hereby consent to the waiver of the secrecy provisions of Tax Law sections 202, 211.8, 1467, and 1518 as such provisions relate to the disclosure requirements of Tax Law section 25. The ERO has my consent to send this 2011 New York State electronic corporate return to New York State through the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). I understand that by executing this Form TR-579-CT, I am authorizing the ERO to sign and file this return on behalf of the corporation and agree that the ERO's submission of the corporation's return to the IRS, together with this authorization, will serve as the electronic signature for the return and any authorized payment transaction. If I am paying New York State corporation taxes due by electronic funds withdrawal, I authorize the New York State Tax Department and its designated financial agents to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal from the financial institution account indicated on this 2011 electronic return, and I authorize the financial institution to withdraw the amount from the account.

Signature of authorized officer of the corporation: _____ Date: _____

Print your name and title: BARRY ROSEMAN, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Part B - Declaration of ERO and paid preparer

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that the information contained in this 2011 New York State electronic corporate return is the information furnished to me by the corporation. If the corporation furnished me a completed paper 2011 New York State corporate return signed by a paid preparer, I declare that the information contained in the corporation's 2011 New York State electronic corporate tax return is identical to that contained in the paper return. If I am the paid preparer, under penalty of perjury I declare that I have examined this 2011 New York State electronic corporate tax return, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the return is true, correct, and complete. I have based this declaration on all information available to me.

ERO's signature: _____ Date: 04-22-13

Print name: _____

Paid preparer's signature: _____ Date: _____

Print name: _____

Unrelated Business Income Tax Return

Tax Law - Article 13

All filers enter tax period:

beginning **07-01-11** ending **06-30-12**

Amended return

Employer identification number 13-3475390	File number MM5	Business telephone number 212-431-0233	If you claim an overpayment, mark an <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in the box
Legal name of corporation LOWER EAST SIDE TENEMENT MUSEUM		Trade name/DBA	
Mailing name (if different from legal name above) c/o		State or country of incorporation NEW YORK	Date received (for Tax Department use only)
Number and street or PO box 91 ORCHARD STREET		Date of incorporation	
City NEW YORK, NY	State NY	ZIP code 10002-3132	Foreign corporations: date began business in NYS
NAICS business code number (from federal return) 531120	If address/phone above is new, mark an <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> in the box	If you need to update your address or phone information for corporation tax, or other tax types, you can do so online. See <i>Business information</i> in Form CT-1.	Audit (for Tax Department use only)
Principal unrelated business activity RENTAL OF COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE			

Have you filed New York State Form CT-247, Application for Exemption from Corporation Franchise Taxes by a Not-For-Profit Organization? Yes No

Mark an in this box if you are an employee trust as defined in Internal Revenue Code (IRC) section 401(a)

Mark an in this box if you ceased operating the unrelated business during the tax year covered by this return (see section Who must file Form CT-13 in the instructions)

A. Pay amount shown on line 22. Make payable to: <i>New York State Corporation Tax</i>	A. Payment enclosed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attach your payment here. Detach all check stubs. (See instructions for details.)	

Computation of income and tax

1 Federal unrelated business taxable income before net operating loss deduction and after \$1,000 specific deduction	1.	<8,336.>
2 New York State Article 13 and Article 23 tax deducted on federal return	2.	
3 Additions required for shareholders of federal S corporations (see instructions)	3.	
4 Grossed-up taxes for shareholders of New York S corporations (see instructions)	4.	
5 Other additions (see instructions) • IRC section 199 deduction:	5.	
6 Add lines 1 through 5	6.	<8,336.>
7 Other income (see instructions)	7.	
8 Federal S corporation shareholder subtractions (see instructions)	8.	
9 Other subtractions (see instructions)	9.	
10 Total subtractions (add lines 7, 8, and 9)	10.	
11 Taxable income before net operating loss deduction (subtract line 10 from line 6)	11.	<8,336.>
12 New York net operating loss deduction (attach federal and NYS computations; see instructions)	12.	
13 Taxable income (subtract line 12 from line 11)	13.	<8,336.>
14 Allocated taxable income (multiply line 13 by _____ % from line 42; or enter amount from line 13 if allocation is not claimed)	14.	<8,336.>
15 Tax based on income (multiply line 14 by 9% (.09))	15.	0.
16 Minimum tax	16.	250.00
17 Tax (line 15 or line 16, whichever is larger)	17.	250.
18 Total prepayments from line 46	18.	250.
19 Balance (if line 18 is less than line 17, subtract line 18 from line 17)	19.	
20 Interest on late payment (see instructions)	20.	
21 Late filing and late payment penalties (see instructions)	21.	
22 Balance due (add lines 19, 20, and 21 and enter here; enter the payment amount on line A above)	22.	
23 Overpayment (if line 17 is less than line 18, subtract line 17 from line 18)	23.	
24 Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be credited to next year	24.	
25 Amount of overpayment on line 23 to be refunded (subtract line 24 from line 23)	25.	

See page 3 for third-party designee, certification, and signature entry areas.

Have you been audited by the Internal Revenue Service in the past 5 years? Yes No If Yes, list years: _____
 Federal return was filed on: 990-T Other: _____ Attach a complete copy of your federal return.

Schedule A - Unrelated business allocation

If you did not maintain a regular place of business outside New York State, leave this schedule blank. A regular place of business is any office, factory, warehouse, or other space regularly used by the taxpayer in its unrelated business. If you claim this allocation, attach a list of each place of business, the location, nature of activities, and number and duties of employees.

Average value of:		A New York State	B Everywhere
26	Real estate owned	26.	
27	Gross rents (attach list)	27.	
28	Inventories owned	28.	
29	Other tangible personal property owned	29.	
30	Total (add lines 26 through 29)	30.	
31	Percentage in New York State (divide line 30, column A, by line 30, column B)	31.	%

Receipts in the regular course of business from:

32	Sales of tangible personal property shipped to points within New York State	32.	
33	All sales of tangible personal property	33.	
34	Services performed	34.	
35	Rentals of property	35.	
36	Other business receipts	36.	
37	Total (add lines 32 through 36)	37.	
38	Percentage in New York State (divide line 37, column A, by line 37, column B)	38.	%
39	Wages, salaries, and other compensation of employees (except general executive officers)	39.	
40	Percentage in New York State (divide line 39, column A, by line 39, column B)	40.	%
41	Total of New York State percentages (add lines 31, 38, and 40)	41.	%
42	Business allocation percentage (divide line 41 by three or by the number of percentages)	42.	%

Composition of prepayments claimed on line 18*

	Date paid	Amount
43	Payment with extension request, Form CT-5, line 5	43. 11-15-12 250.
44a	Second installment from Form CT-400	44a.
44b	Third installment from Form CT-400	44b.
44c	Fourth installment from Form CT-400	44c.
45	Amount of overpayment credited from prior years	45.
46	Total prepayments (add lines 43 through 45; enter here and on line 18)	46. 250.

* Taxpayers subject to the unrelated business income tax are not required to make estimated tax payments. If you did make these unrequired payments, report them on lines 44a, 44b, and 44c.

Amended return information

If filing an amended return, mark an X in the box for any items that apply and attach documentation.

Final federal determination If marked, enter date of determination: ... _____
 Net operating loss (NOL) carryback ... Capital loss carryback _____
 Federal return filed ... Form 1139 ... Amended Form 990-T _____

Third-party designee (see instructions)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Designee's name (print) PREPARER	Designee's phone number
	Designee's e-mail address		PIN

Certification: I certify that this return and any attachments are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, correct, and complete.

Authorized person	Printed name of authorized person BARRY ROSEMAN	Signature of authorized person	Official title EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT	
	E-mail address of authorized person		Telephone number	Date

Paid preparer use only	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed) LUTZ AND CARR, CPAS LLP		Firm's EIN 13-1655065	Preparer's PTIN or SSN P00154047	
	Signature of individual preparing this return	Address 300 EAST 42ND STREET NEW YORK, NY 10017		City	State ZIP code
	E-mail address of individual preparing this return			Preparer's NYTPRIN	Date 04-22-13

See instructions for where to file.

168432 11-11-11

40003111019

FOOTNOTES

STATEMENT 1

NET OPERATING LOSS CARRYFORWARD

FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/07	197,303.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/08	283,593.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/09	22,903.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/10	17,338.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/11	12,771.
FROM YEAR ENDED 6/30/12	8,086.

TOTAL

541,994.